

Town of Valdese Town Council Meeting Valdese Town Hall 102 Massel Avenue SW, Valdese Monday, May 1, 2023 6:00 P.M.

- 1. Call Meeting to Order
- 2. Invocation
- 3. Pledge of Allegiance

4. Informational Items:

- A. Communication Notes
- B. Reading Material

5. Open Forum/Public Comment

A. Recognition of Appreciation – Fire Chief Greg Stafford

6. Consent Agenda

All items below are considered to be routine by the Town Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests. In which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered under Item 7.

- A. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes of April 4, 2023
- B. Approval of Budget Workshop Minutes of April 6, 2023
- C. Approval of Budget Workshop Minutes of April 18, 2023
- D. Approval of Valdese ABC Board Travel Policy

7. New Business

- A. Valdese ABC Store Presentation
- B. VEDIC Presentation
- C. Proposed Work at Lakeside Park Presentation
- D. Employee Promotions
- E. 2022 NC Departmental of Labor Safety Awards
- F. Public Hearing for Re-zoning Application #2-3-23 Lakeside Park
- G. Tax Rate Discussion
- H. FY 23-24 Proposed Budget and Scheduling of Public Hearing for Monday, June 5, 2023
- I. Capital Project Ordinance

8. Manager's Report

- A. Granville Morrow Fun Fish Day is scheduled for Saturday, May 13, 2023, 9:00 a.m. 1:00 p.m. at McGalliard Falls. Rain Date: May 20, 2023. Register online at www.valdese.recdesk.com.
- B. Family Friday Nights Kickoff Celebration is scheduled for Friday, May 26, 2023, 7:00 p.m. 10:00 p.m., with Ace Party Band, at the Temple Field. Concerts will continue every Friday until September 1, 2023.
- C. Town Offices Closed on Monday, May 29, 2023, in Observance of Memorial Day

The Town of Valdese holds all public meetings in accessible rooms. Special requests for accommodation should be submitted by individuals with disabilities at least 48 hours before the scheduled meeting time. Contact Town Hall at 828-879-2120 or TDD Phone Line (hearing impaired) 1-800-735-2962.

D. Next Regular Council meeting scheduled for Monday, June 5, 2023, 6:00 p.m.

9. Mayor and Council Comments

10. Closed Session Pursuant to NC General Statute 143-318.11(a)(6) to consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee.

11. Adjournment

COMMUNICATION NOTES

To: Mayor Watts

Town Council

From: Seth Eckard, Town Manager

Date: April 28, 2023

Subject: Monday, May 1, 2023 Council Meeting

4. Consent Agenda

- A. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes of April 4, 2023
- B. Approval of Budget Workshop Minutes of April 6, 2023
- C. Approval of Budget Workshop Minutes of April 18, 2023

D. Approval of Valdese ABC Board Travel Policy

Enclosed in the agenda packet is the Valdese ABC Board Travel Policy for FY 23-24. It is required that the appointing authority annually approve the policy as the Valdese ABC Board does not use the State's ABC travel policy. After approval, the Clerk will certify the minutes, and Ms. Clark-Caruso will submit the approved policy to the ABC Commission in Raleigh.

5. New Business

A. Valdese ABC Store Presentation

Karen Clark-Caruso, Manager of the Valdese ABC Store, will present the Town with a \$50,556.86 quarterly distribution check.

B. VEDIC Presentation

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a presentation from VEDIC's Executive Director, Kerri Poteat. Ms. Poteat, Business Development Eddie McGimsey with VEDIC, and Chairman Sherry Long will provide an overview of Valdese Economic Development Investment Corporation (VEDIC).

C. Proposed Work at the Lakeside Park Presentation

Beth Heile, President of the Friends for the Valdese Rec, will update Council on proposed plans at Lakeside Park. A presentation from Ms. Heile is enclosed in the agenda packet.

D. Employee Promotions

Town Manager Seth Eckard will introduce the promotion of Truman Walton to Fire Chief, and Fire Chief Truman Walton will introduce the promotion of Levi Henry to Assistant Fire Chief.

E. 2022 NC Department of Labor Safety Awards

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a memo from Fire Chief/Safety Director Truman Walton. Mr. Walton will present the departmental safety awards for 2022.

F. Public Hearing for Re-Zoning Application #2-3-23 - Lakeside Park

Planning Director Larry Johnson will present the proposed Re-zoning Application #2-3-23 for properties located on Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE, Lovelady Road NE, Crescent Street NE, and McGalliard Pointe Drive NE, from current designation M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District. Enclosed in your agenda packet is a memo for Planning Director Larry Johnson, a Valdese Planning Board Zoning Map Amendment Consistency/Inconsistency Statement, and a Town Council Zoning Map Amendment Consistency/Reasonableness Statement for your approval. Mr. Johnson will also present a presentation at the meeting.

Requested Action: Staff recommends that Council approve the Re-zoning Application #2-3-22 and the Town Council Zoning Map Amendment Consistency/Reasonableness Statement, as presented.

G. Tax Rate Discussion

Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel will review the proposed budget's property tax projectors.

H. FY 23 – 24 Proposed Budget and Scheduling of Public Hearing

Town Manager Seth Eckard will present the FY 2023 - 2024 Proposed Budget to Council.

Requested Action: Staff requests that Council set the Public Hearing date for Monday, June 5, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., at Valdese Town Hall.

I. Capital Project Ordinance

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Capital Project Ordinance prepared by Assistant Town Manager/CFO Director Bo Weichel for street improvements. This will move funds to the appropriate account. Mr. Weichel will be at the meeting to present.

Requested Action: Staff recommends that Council approve the Capital Project Ordinance as presented.

READING MATERIAL

VALDESE FIRE DEPARTMENT - MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT March 1st-31st, 2023

THE BELOW REPORT OUTLINES THE ACTIVITIES PERFORMED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT DURING THE MONTH OF March, 2023. THE REPORT SHOWS THE AMOUNT OF TIME SPENT ON EACH ACTIVITY AND THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF EMERGENCY FIRE DEPARTMENT RESPONSES.

| ACTIVITY / FUNCTION | | MONTHLY TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| STATION DUTY | | 163 HOURS |
| VEHICLE DUTY | | 143 HOURS |
| EQUIPMENT DUTY | | 75 HOURS |
| | | |
| EMERGENCY RESPONSES (ON | DUII) | 67 HOURS |
| TRAINING (ON DUTY) | | 87 HOURS |
| FIRE ADMINISTRATION | | 295 HOURS |
| TRAINING ADMINISTRATION | | 22 HOURS |
| MEETINGS | | 32 HOURS |
| FIRE PREVENTION ADMINIST | RATION | 81 HOURS |
| FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIO | NS | 32 HOURS |
| TYPE | NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS | VIOLATIONS |
| ASSEMBLY | 2 | 8 |
| BUSINESS | 0 | 0 |
| DAYCARE | 0 | 0 |
| EDUCATIONAL | 0 | 0 |
| FACTORY | 0 | 0 |
| HAZARDOUS | 0 | 0 |
| INSTITUIONAL | 1 | 0 |
| MERCANTILE | 0 | 0 |
| RESIDENTIAL | 0 | 0 |
| STORAGE | 0 | 0 |
| FOSTER HOME | 0 | 0 |
| REINSPECTIONS | 17 | <u>28</u> |
| TOTAL: | 20 | 36 |
| PUBLIC RELATIONS | | 2 HOURS |
| HYDRANT MAINTENANCE | | 6 HOURS |
| SAFETY ADMINISTRATION | | 6 HOURS |
| SAFE KIDS ADMIN/CRS INSPE | CTIONS | 7 HOURS |
| EXTRA DUTY FIRES | | 23 HOURS |
| NON-DEPARTMENTAL DUTIES | S | 0 HOURS |
| EXTRA DUTY TRAINING | | 28 HOURS |
| EXTRA DUTY FIRE/MED STAN | DBY | 0 HOURS |
| PHYSICAL TRAINING | | 32 HOURS |
| EXTRA DUTY MEDICAL RESPO | ONSES | 35 HOURS |
| VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER TR | AINING | 171 HOURS |
| | | |

286 HOURS

TOTAL TRAINING MANHOURS:

| FIRE: | MONTHLY TOTAL |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| FIRE ALARM | 1 |
| CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM | 0 |
| MUTUAL AID TO STATION 63 | 3 |
| MUTUAL AID TO STATION 67 | 2 |
| MUTUAL AID TO STATION 76 | 0 |
| STRUCUTRE FIRE | 1 |
| FIRE INVESTIGATION | 1 |
| ELECTRICAL HAZARD | 0 |
| STANDBY | 1 |
| SERVICE CALL | 1 |
| OUTSIDE FIRE | 3 |
| TREE DOWN | <u>0</u> |
| | - 13 |
| MEDICAL: | |
| ABDOMINAL PAIN | 0 |
| ALLERGIC REACTION | 0 |
| ANIMAL BITE | 0 |
| ASSAULT | 1 |
| ASSIST EMS | 0 |
| BACK PAIN | 0 |
| CANCELLED ENROUT | 0 |
| CARDIAC | 0 |
| CHEST PAIN | 4 |
| CHOKING | 0 |
| CODE BLUE | $\overset{\circ}{0}$ |
| DIABETIC | 0 |
| DOA | 1 |
| FAINTING | 0 |
| FALL | 10 |
| GUNSHOT | 0 |
| HEADACHE | 0 |
| HEMORRHAGE | 2 |
| MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT | 5 |
| MEDICAL STANDBY | 0 |
| OTHER | 4 |
| OVERDOSE/INTOXICATED | 6 |
| PREGNACY | 0 |
| PSYCHIATRIC | 0 |
| RESPIRATORY | 4 |
| SEIZURE | 1 |
| SICK | 4 |
| STROKE | 1 |
| TRAUMATIC | 2 |
| UNCONSCIOUS | 0 |
| UNKNOWN | <u>0</u> |
| | 4 5 |
| TOTAL RESPONSES: | <u>58</u> |

GREG STAFFORD, CHIEF

VALDESE FIRE DEPARTMENT

| | | Town of Valdese l | Personnel Report | | |
|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | Employee Name | <u>Position</u> | Previous Position | <u>Department</u> | Date of Event |
| Promotions | Truman Walton | Fire Chief | Assistant Fire Chief | Fire Department | 5/1/2023 |
| | Levi Henry | Assistant Fire Chief | Fire Marshal | Fire Department | 5/1/2023 |
| New Hires | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Transfers | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Community Affairs & Tourism | Monthly Stats |
|---|--------------------------------|
| April 2023 | |
| Tourism Statistics | |
| visitvaldese.com Visits (last 28 days) | 11,041 |
| townofvaldese.com Visits (last 28 days) | 9,029 |
| Top 5 Pages Viewed (townofvaldese):Utilities, Recreation, Aquatics, Wat | er Dept, Rec Program Schedules |
| Facebook | |
| # of followers | 16,040 |
| Post Engagement (last 28 days) | 21,775 |
| Post Reach (last 28 days) | 91,216 |
| Zoho Social Media Monthly Report: Positive vs. N | legative Feedback |
| Positive: 99.85% | |
| Negative: .15% | |
| TOP FIVE MARKETS: Morganton, Valdese, Hickory, D | rexel, Granite Falls |
| Approximate # of Visitors to the Tourism/CA Office | 470 |
| Community Affairs St | ats |
| Old Rock School Rental Breakdown | |
| Auditorium | 7 |
| TEACHER'S COTTAGE | 8 |
| WALDENSIAN ROOM | 12 |
| CLASSROOMS MAJOR EVENT (ENTIRE SCHOOL) | 3 |
| Major Events Held at the Old Rock School | Average Number of Attendees |
| N, | |
| Monthly Old Rock School Rentals | 30 |
| Old Rock School Total Attendance | 3,300 |
| CA Summary for April 2023 | |

Community Affairs has their eyes on Summer events as preparation and promotion for the FFN concert series, Independence Day, and Waldensian Festival are underway. Promotional materials such as flyers and rack cards have been created and distributed, and were included in the business resource bags that were delivered to the Valdese merchants at the beginning of the month. Work continues on the upcoming Spring Craft Market, which is to be held April 29th and will host over 80 vendors on Temple Field. The 23-24 Bluegrass at the Rock lineup has peen announced and generated a great deal of postive feedback. Over 50 season tickets have been sold so far. Another Spring event in the works is the Mother's Day Shop Hop. The department will partner with participating local businessses to encourage foot traffic downtown and give shoppers entries into a grand prize drawing. Finally, monthy rentals remain busy as ever and the department has also seen an increase of Spring tours. Most recently, Burke Leadership toured the Old Rock School in addition to other Valdese attractions, such as the Waldensian Heritage Museum.

VALDESE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Jack W. Moss Chief of Police Post Office Box 339 121 Faet Street Valdese, North Carolina 28690

> Telephone 828-879-2109 Fax 828-879-2106

April 27, 2023

To: Seth Eckard From: Chief Moss

Re: Boots on the ground

Progress reports: Boots on the Ground

| Location: | Offic | eer Visits: |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| McGalliard Falls | 91 | Visual Checks / Walk around |
| Old Rock School | 77 | Visuals Checks / Walk around |
| Children's Park | 76 | Visual Checks / Walk around |
| Community Center | 79 | Visual Checks / Walk around |
| Lakeside Park | 49 | Community Contact |
| Main St Extra Patrol | Nigh | tly Door Checks |
| Business/Residential Contact | 58 | Community Policing |
| Family Fun Night | 0 | Community policing |
| Myra's Car show | N/A | |

Our officer have logged 495 residential/business security checks, 685 extra patrols and 58 community policing contacts in 30 days for a total of 1,238 events related to the safety, security and public interest. These checks and extra patrols include all of the standard residential checks, business, and boots on the ground CAD logs.

TOWN OF VALDESE TOWN COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING APRIL 3, 2023

The Town of Valdese Town Council met on Monday, April 3, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the Town Council Chambers at Town Hall, 102 Massel Avenue SW, Valdese, North Carolina. The following were present: Mayor Charles Watts, Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran, Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman, Councilman Tim Skidmore, Councilman Tim Barus, and Councilman Paul Mears. Also present were: Town Attorney Tim Swanson, Town Manager Seth Eckard, Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel, Town Clerk Jessica Lail, and various Department Heads.

Absent: None

A quorum was present.

Mayor Watts called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. He offered the invocation and led in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

OPEN FORUM/PUBLIC COMMENT: Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran read the Rules & Procedures for Public Comment:

Rule 5. Public Comment

Any individual or group who wishes to address the council shall inform the town clerk, any time prior to the start of the meeting, and provide their name, address and subject matter about which they wish to speak. Comments should be limited to five minutes per speaker.

RECOGNITION OF DRAUGHN HIGH SCHOOL'S WOMEN'S TENNIS TEAM Parks & Recreation Director David Andersen introduced the DHS Women's Tennis Team coach, Kelsey Houser. Coach Houser shared highlights of the year - the tennis team earned conference champions, conference tournament singles/doubles champions, named conference player of the year, Katie Cozort, and all six seated players were all-conference and qualified for regionals. Coach Houser thanked the Council for recognizing the team.

RECOGNITION OF DRAUGHN HIGH SCHOOL'S WOMEN'S BASKETBALL TEAM Parks & Recreation Director David Andersen introduced the DHS Women's Basketball Team coach, Coach Taylor. Coach Taylor shared that the basketball team finished third in the conference and made it to the fourth round in the State playoffs, the first time in school history of making it that far. Coach Taylor identified players that were named all-conference. Coach Taylor thanked the Council for recognizing the team.

RECOGNITION OF DRAUGHN HIGH SCHOOL'S VOLLEYBALL TEAM Parks & Recreation Director David Andersen introduced Leah Lail, who has helped coach the DHS Volleyball Team in the past. Ms. Lail shared that the volleyball team was 9-3 in the conference, won the conference championship, and went the furthest they had ever gone in the state playoff run. Ms. Lail thanked the Council for recognizing the team.

Mayor Watts thanked all the coaching staff and the parents for supporting the students.

No comments from the public.

CONSENT AGENDA: (enacted by one motion)

APPROVED REGULAR MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 6, 2023

APPROVED SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 16, 2023

APPROVED BUDGET RETREAT MINUTES OF MARCH 23 & 24, 2023

APPROVED SUNDAY, APRIL 9, 2023 AS TAX LIEN ADVERTISING DATE FOR REAL PROPERTY

APPROVED REQUEST FROM AMERICAN LEGION POST 234 TO SELL ALCOHOL: The Ladies Auxiliary has been authorized to sell beer at the Independence Day Celebration on June 30, 2023, from 5:00 p.m. until 11:00 p.m.

APPROVED REQUEST FROM BURKE SUNRISE ROTARY TO SELL ALCOHOL: The Burke Sunrise Rotary has been authorized to sell beer at the 2023 Waldensian Festival events on August 11, 2023, from 5:00 p.m. until 11:00 p.m. and April 12, 2023, from 3:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.

APPROVED REQUEST FROM OLD COLONY PLAYERS TO SELL ALCOHOL: The Old Colony Players has been authorized to partner with The Levee Brewery and Pub to sell beer and wine(Hard Cider) at the "Shrek, the Musical" performance on April 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 2023, & May 4, 5, 6, 2023, at 7:30 p.m., at the Fred B. Cranford Amphitheatre.

APPROVED DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR RE-ZONING OF LAKESIDE PARK, MONDAY, MAY 1, 2023

Councilman Mears made a motion to approve the aforementioned items on the Consent Agenda, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

End Consent Agenda

ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA: None

INTRODUCTION OF NEW EMPLOYEE: Fire Chief Greg Stafford introduced new Fire Engineer Ethan Woody.

<u>PRESENTATION FROM FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC:</u> Mayor Watts moved the presentation to Thursday, April 6, 2023, at the 6:00 p.m. Council Budget Workshop.

LEASE AGREEMENT WITH FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC: Mayor Watts moved the lease agreement to Thursday, April 6, 2023, at the 6:00 p.m. Council Budget Workshop.

APPROVED LOAN RESOLUTION FOR CLINE PUMP STATION: Water Resources Director Greg Padgett introduced a resolution to accept funds from the State of North Carolina (DEQ) in the amount of \$1,176,000 for the Cline Pump Station renovations. Mr. Padgett shared that the Town has had numerous issues with the infiltration and inflow on the Cline Pump Station for the last 15 years. Mr. Padgett explained the next step is to go out for bid once the state approves the bid packet. Councilwoman Hildebran asked what the conditions of the loan were. Mr. Padgett said 1.10% for 20 years. Mr. Padgett identified different issues at the pump station and felt this would address many needs. Mr. Padgett reminded Council that this is a loan and there is no grant available for the Town of Valdese. Mr. Padgett said we did not qualify for a grant due to the five economic indicators we do not meet. Town Manager Seth Eckard shared that we always apply to at least try for a grant.

RESOLUTION BY VALDESE, TOWN COUNCIL

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Act of 1987 has authorized the making of loans and grants to aid eligible units of government in financing the cost of construction of wastewater treatment works, wastewater collection systems, and water supply systems, water conservation projects, and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality has offered a State Reserve Loan in the amount of \$1,176,000 for the replacement of two (2) 200 gpm submersible pumps with two (2) 360 gpm submersible duplex pumps and 1,570 LF of 6-inch FM with 1,570 LF of 8-inch FM; installation of approximately 470 LF of 8-inch FM. Replacement of approximately 2,610 LF of 8-inch gravity sewer and 12 manholes; and rehabilitation of 15 manholes.

April 3, 2023, MB#32

WHEREAS, the Town of Valdese intends to construct said project in accordance with the approved plans and specifications,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE:

That the Town of Valdese does hereby accept the State Reserve Loan offer of \$1,176,000.

That the Town of Valdese does hereby give assurance to the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality that all items specified in the loan offer, Section II - Assurances will be adhered to.

That Mr. Seth Eckard, Valdese Town Manager, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the appropriate State agency may request in connection with such application or the project; to make the assurances as contained above; and to execute such other documents as may be required in connection with the application.

That Town of Valdese has substantially complied or will substantially comply with all Federal, State and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the project and to Federal and State grants and loans pertaining thereto.

Adopted the 3rd day of April 2023.

/s/ Charles Watts, Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ Town Clerk

Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to approve the aforementioned Resolution, seconded by Councilman Skidmore. The vote was unanimous.

APPROVED RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR GRANT FUNDING: STORMWATER:

Water Resources Director Greg Padgett introduced a resolution to apply for funding up to \$400,000 for a planning study of the condition of the Town's stormwater pipes.

RESOLUTION BY GOVERNING BODY OF APPLICANT

WHEREAS, The <u>Town of Valdese</u> has need for and intends to construct, plan for, or conduct a study in a project described as (<u>Assessment of the Town's Stormwater System</u>), or give a brief description of the project(s) in the application(s)), and

WHEREAS, The <u>Town of Valdese</u> intends to request Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investments (LASII) Planning Studies for the project,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE:

That <u>Town of Valdese</u>, the **Applicant**, will arrange financing for all remaining costs of the project, if approved for Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investments (LASII) Planning Study grant award.

That the **Applicant** will provide for efficient operation and maintenance of the project on completion of construction thereof.

That the **Applicant** will adopt and place into effect on or before completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges and other available funds which will provide adequate funds for proper operation, maintenance, and administration of the system and the repayment of all principal and interest on the debt.

That the governing body of the **Applicant** agrees to include in the loan agreement a provision authorizing the State Treasurer, upon failure of the Town of Valdese to make a scheduled repayment of the loan, to withhold from the Town of Valdese any State funds that would otherwise be distributed to the local

April 3, 2023, MB#32

government unit in an amount sufficient to pay all sums then due and payable to the State as a repayment of the loan.

If applying for a regional project, that the **Applicant** will partner and work with other units of local government or utilities in conducting the project, including N/A

That Mr. Seth Eckard, Valdese Town Manager, the **Authorized Representative**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the **Applicant** with the State of North Carolina for a loan and/or grant to aid in the study of or construction of the project described above.

That the **Authorized Representative**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the appropriate State agency may request in connection with such application or the project: to make the assurances as contained above; and to execute such other documents as may be required in connection with the application.

That the **Applicant** has substantially complied or will substantially comply with all Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and funding conditions applicable to the project and to Federal and State grants and loans pertaining thereto.

Adopted this the April 3rd, 2023 at Valdese, North Carolina.

Title of Recording Officer

| (Signature of Mayor) |
|--|
| Charles Watts, Town Mayor |
| (Title) |
| FORM FOR CERTIFICATION BY THE RECORDING OFFICER |
| The undersigned duly qualified and acting Town Clerk of the Town of Valdese does hereby certify: Tha |
| the above/attached resolution is a true and correct copy of the resolution authorizing the filing of a |
| application with the State of North Carolina, as regularly adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Town |
| Council of the Town of Valdese duly held on the 3rd day April 2023; and, further, that such resolution has |
| been fully recorded in the journal of proceedings and records in my office. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have |
| hereunto set my hand this day of, 20 |
| |
| (Signature of Recording Officer) |
| Jessica Lail, Town Clerk |
| |

Councilman Mears made a motion to approve the aforementioned Resolution, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

APPROVED RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR GRANT FUNDING: LEAD SERVICE LINES: Water Resources Director Greg Padgett shared with Council that the EAP is requiring all utilities to complete an inventory of all the water service lines by October 16, 2024. Mr. Padgett introduced a resolution to apply for funding up to \$400,000 to help create this process. This would identify where all the lead is in our system.

RESOLUTION BY GOVERNING BODY OF APPLICANT

WHEREAS, The <u>Town of Valdese</u> has need for and intends to construct, plan for, or conduct a study in a project described Lead Service Line Inventory and Assessment, and

April 3, 2023, MB#32

WHEREAS, The <u>Town of Valdese</u> intends to request DWI Assistance for Lead Service Line Replacement Funding,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE:

That <u>Town of Valdese</u>, the **Applicant**, will arrange financing for all remaining costs of the project, if approved for Local Assistance Solicitation to apply for Lead Service Line Replacement funding.

That the **Applicant** will provide for efficient operation and maintenance of the project on completion of construction thereof.

That the **Applicant** will adopt and place into effect on or before completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges and other available funds which will provide adequate funds for proper operation, maintenance, and administration of the system and the repayment of all principal and interest on the debt.

That the governing body of the **Applicant** agrees to include in the loan agreement a provision authorizing the State Treasurer, upon failure of the Town of Valdese to make a scheduled repayment of the loan, to withhold from the Town of Valdese any State funds that would otherwise be distributed to the local government unit in an amount sufficient to pay all sums then due and payable to the State as a repayment of the loan.

If applying for a regional project, that the **Applicant** will partner and work with other units of local government or utilities in conducting the project, including N/A

That Mr. Seth Eckard, Valdese Town Manager, the **Authorized Representative**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the **Applicant** with the State of North Carolina for a loan and/or grant to aid in the study of or construction of the project described above.

That the **Authorized Representative**, and successors so titled, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the appropriate State agency may request in connection with such application or the project: to make the assurances as contained above; and to execute such other documents as may be required in connection with the application.

That the **Applicant** has substantially complied or will substantially comply with all Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and funding conditions applicable to the project and to Federal and State grants and loans pertaining thereto.

| Adopted this the April 3 rd , 2023 at Valdese, North Carolina. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Signature of Mayor | _ | | | | | | | |
| Charles Watts, Town Mayor (Title) | | | | | | | | |

FORM FOR CERTIFICATION BY THE RECORDING OFFICER

| The undersigned duly qualified and acting Town Clerk of the Town of Valdese does hereby certify: That |
|--|
| the above/attached resolution is a true and correct copy of the resolution authorizing the filing of an |
| application with the State of North Carolina, as regularly adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Town |
| Council of the Town of Valdese duly held on the 3rd day April 2023; and, further, that such resolution has |
| been fully recorded in the journal of proceedings and records in my office. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have |
| hereunto set my hand this day of, 20 |

(Signature of Recording Officer)

Jessica Lail, Town Clerk

Title

Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to approve the aforementioned Resolution, seconded by Councilman Skidmore. The vote was unanimous.

APPROVED RESOLUTION OF SALE OF TOWN-OWNED PROPERTY: Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel shared that in October 2022, Council adopted a Resolution for authorizing upset bids of town-owned property located at 408 & 409 Pineburr Ave SE. Mr. Weichel shared that we had ten upset bids, and we have an offer from W.C. Erwin in the amount of \$112,000.00. Councilwoman Hildebran asked how much we paid for the land and how much it cost to demolish the mill. Mr. Weichel said we paid \$98,000.00, and it would cost \$500,000.00 to demolish the mill. Councilwoman Hildebran feels that this is a win-win for the Town.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SALE OF REAL PROPERTY

Sale of 3.645 Acre Tract at 408 Pineburr Ave SE, Valdese, NC Sale of 0.40 Acre Tract at 409 Pineburr Ave SE, Valdese, NC

WHEREAS, W.C. Erwin ("**Buyer**") offered to purchase from the Town of Valdese (the "**Town**") for the sum of \$112,000.00 certain property located at 408 Pineburr Ave SE & 409 Pineburr Ave SE, Valdese, North Carolina (the "**Property**"), which is described as follows:

Being all of that 3.645 acre tract or parcel of real property being identified as Parcel A on that plat entitled "Recombination Plat for: Town of Valdese," dated September 28, 2022 and revised October 3, 2022, prepared by Jason N. Gasperson, NC PLS L-5267, and being recorded in Plat Book 60, Page 61, Burke County Registry, to which reference is hereby made for greater certainty in description.

ADDRESS: 408 Pineburr Avenue, SE, Valdese, NC 28690
DEED REF: Book 2540, Page 374, Burke County Public Registry

REID NO.: 33227

PIN NO.: PIN No.: 2743038327

Being all of that 0.41 acre tract or parcel of real property being identified as Tract No. 2 on that plat entitled "Property of Alba-Waldensian, Inc.," dated January 13, 1970, prepared by R. A. Childres, a Reg. Land Surveyor, and recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 95, Burke County Registry, to which reference is hereby made for greater certainty in description.

ADDRES: 409 Pineburr Avenue, SE, Valdese, NC

DEED REF: Book 2540, Page 371, Burke County Public Registry

REID NO.: 30873 PIN NO.: 2743037173

WHEREAS, at its October 3, 2022 regular meeting, the Town council adopted a Resolution Authorizing Upset Bid Process proposing to accept this offer;

WHEREAS, as required by N.C.G.S. § 160A-269, the Town council directed Town representatives to publish notice of the Town's intent to accept the offer and notice that persons could raise the bid, and that notice was published;

WHEREAS, no upset bids were received within the ten (10) day upset bid period, and the \$112,000.00 offer made by Buyer is the last and highest bid for the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Town does not need the Property, and the Town therefore desires to accept the offer made by Buyer and sell the Property to Buyer upon the terms hereafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the Buyer will be responsible for all legal fees associated with the closing documents necessary to transfer ownership from the Town to the Buyer.

IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED that, pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 160A-269, the sale of the Property to Buyer for the purchase price of \$112,000.00 is approved; that the Property shall be sold "as is" and subject to all existing easements; that the Town shall reserve easements for all Town utility lines located on or under the property, if any; and that the Town manager is authorized and directed to deliver to Buyer a special warranty deed for the Property upon receipt of the purchase price, subject to the above terms and conditions.

THIS RESOLUTION IS ADOPTED this 3rd day of April, 2023.

/s/ Charles Watts, Mayor

ATTEST: /s/ Town Clerk

Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to approve the aforementioned Resolution, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

MANAGER'S REPORT: Town Manager Seth Eckard made the following announcements:

Town Council Budget Workshop Dinner Meeting, Thursday, April 6, 2023, Valdese Town Hall, Community Room, 6:00 p.m.

Town Offices closed Friday, April 7, 2023 in observance of Good Friday Holiday

NCDOT Biannual Cleanup Drive - Spring Litter Sweep, April 15-29, 2023

Town Council Budget Workshop #2 Meeting (if needed), Tuesday, April 18, 2023, Valdese Town Hall, Community Room, 6:00 p.m.

OCP Production: Shrek The Musical, Show Dates April 21-22 & 27-29, 2023, 7:30 p.m., and May 4-6, 2023, 7:30 p.m.; visit www.oldcolonyplayers.com for more information and to purchase tickets.

Spring Craft Market, Saturday, April 29, 2023, ORS Temple Field, 9:00 a.m., special music by: The Brothers' Cooperative from 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 noon, and Lost Wages from 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m.

<u>MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS:</u> Councilman Barus recognized the Fire Department for rescuing a father and young daughter who fell from McGalliard Falls. Councilman Barus thanked the employees that were involved in saving their lives.

Councilman Mears reminded citizens that we had a Budget Retreat a few weeks ago and felt like it was a well-planned meeting with great presentations from the staff. Councilman Mears encouraged everyone to come to the meetings. Councilwoman Hildebran feels that this Budget Retreat was one of the best ones that we have had in many years and thanked the Department Heads for the great job they continue to do.

Town Manager Seth Eckard witnessed Police Sergeant Beck going out of his way to interact with the public positively, and Mr. Eckard appreciated the community policing.

ADJOURNMENT: At 6:35 p.m., there being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Barus made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Councilman Mears. The vote was unanimous.

The next meeting is a regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, May 1, 2023, 6:00 p.m.

| Town Clerk | Mayor |
|------------|-------|
| il | |

TOWN OF VALDESE TOWN COUNCIL MEETING - BUDGET WORKSHOP APRIL 6, 2023

The Town of Valdese Town Council met on Thursday, April 6, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the Community Room at Town Hall, 102 Massel Avenue, SW, Valdese, North Carolina. The following were present: Mayor Charles Watts, Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran, Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman, Councilman Tim Skidmore, Councilman Tim Barus, and Councilman Paul Mears. Also present were: Town Manager Seth Eckard, Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel, Town Clerk Jessica Lail, Community Affairs Director Morrissa Angi, and Parks & Recreation Director David Andersen.

Absent: None

A quorum was present.

Others present: RJ Mozeley, McGill & Associates, Dwayne Wilson of Dwayne Wilson Insurance & Financial Services, Zachary Chiz, Foothills Broadband, LLC

Mayor Watts opened the meeting with an invocation, led in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag, and invited members of Council to enjoy dinner catered by Twin Brother's Pizza.

<u>UTILITY CIP DISCUSSION</u> RJ Mozeley with McGill & Associates recapped the history of the Capital Improvement Plan with the Town of Valdese and answered general questions from Council. Mr. Mozeley presented Council with three proposed adjustments, as requested, regarding the water/sewer rates. Mr. Mozeley shared three Financial Model Output Summaries showing scenarios of a 4% increase across the board, a 4% increase in FY24 with a catch-up, and a 6% increase in FY24 then a catch-up in the Water/Sewer Utility Fund. Mr. Mozeley explained that if we continue to keep the rates as is and run a loss, it would eventually get the attention of the Local Government Commission. Council members discussed their concerns with the different scenarios and requested more time to consider the rates.

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 1: 4% Across the Board

| Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| September System Pates System | Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) 5,194,000 5,19 | Description | F | r23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | | | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Projected Operating Revenue 5,194,000 5,473,000 5,750,000 6,337,000 6,317,000 7,199,000 7,199,000 7,190,000 7,190,000 8,113,00 8, | Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,1 | 94,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,00 |
| Expenses 4,742,000 4,794,000 4,994,000 5,132,000 5,275,000 5,425,000 5,591,000 5,743,000 6,091,000 6,276,000 6,000 1152,000 236,000 1152,000 236,000 1152,0 | New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | 1 | | 208,000 | 418,000 | 632,000 | 847,000 | 1,066,000 | 1,288,000 | 1,512,000 | 1,739,000 | 1,970,000 | 2,203,000 |
| Operating Expenses | Projected Operating Revenue | 5,1 | 94,000 | 5,473,000 | 5,750,000 | 6,032,000 | 6,317,000 | 6,607,000 | 6,901,000 | 7,199,000 | 7,501,000 | 7,808,000 | 8,119,000 |
| Capital Outlay | Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Existing Desi Service 381,000 381,000 380,000 480,000 498,000 471,00 980,000 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,000 980,00 980,00 1,030,000 1,050,0 | Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,276,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied Percent Increase Applied Advertise Applied Adver | | | | | | | | | | | | | 236,000 |
| Percent increase Applied Overall Revenue Adjustment 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4 | | 3 | 61,000 | | | | | | | | | | 471,000 |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% 4% | | | - | | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Financial Outcomes Description FY23 FY24 FY25 FY26 FY26 FY27 FY28 FY29 FY30 FY31 FY30 FY31 FY32 FY30 FY31 FY32 FY30 Otherence / (Shortage) Ciffer on Customer Bills Combined Residential Bill Change \$44.50 \$44 | | | | | *** | 481 | | | | | | | *** |
| Description | | | | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Expenses to Cover | Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Difference / (Shortage) (186,000) (346,000) (420,000) (502,000) (482,000) (195,000) (580,000) (232,000) 88,000 156,0 Effect on Customer Bills Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gai \$44.50 \$46.35 \$48.25 \$50.20 \$52.30 \$54.45 \$56.55 \$59.00 \$61.40 \$63.90 \$66.00 \$1.95 \$1.95 \$2.10 \$2.15 \$2.20 \$2.35 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$2.50 \$52.30 \$40.00 \$2.55 \$3.95 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$3.95 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$3.95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effect on Customer Bills Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal Monthly Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change \$44.50 \$46.35 \$48.25 \$5.00 \$51.95 \$2.10 \$2.15 \$2.20 \$2.35 \$2.40 \$2.55 \$2.85 \$2.87 \$2.50 \$2.85 \$2.85 \$2.80 \$2.85,000 \$2.859,000 \$ | | 6,0 | 17,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gai \$44.50 \$46.35 \$48.25 \$50.20 \$52.30 \$54.45 \$56.65 \$59.00 \$61.40 \$63.90 \$66.40 \$1.95 \$1.95 \$2.10 \$2.15 \$2.20 \$2.35 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$ | | | | (186,000) | (346,000) | (420,000 |) (502,000) | (482,000) | (195,000) | (580,000) | (232,000) | 88,000 | 156,000 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change \$1.85 \$1.90 \$1.95 \$2.10 \$2.15 \$2.20 \$2.35 \$2.40 \$2.50 \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Indicators Fund Balance Tracker Fund Balance Tracker Fund Balance Tracker Fund Balance W of Expenses to Cover 47% 38% 29% 20% 13% 10% 2% -1% 0% Water and Sewer: Revenue Requirements at Current Rates \$2.0 | | 1 | \$44.50 | | | | | | | | | | \$66.5 |
| Fund Balance Tracker 2,845,000 2,659,000 2,313,000 1,893,000 1,391,000 909,000 714,000 134,000 (\$8,000) (10,000) 146,0 47% 38% 29% 20% 13% 10% 2% -1% 0% 10% 2% -1% 0% 146,0 Water and Sewer: Revenue Requirements at Current Rates \$1.0 \$3 | | | | \$1.85 | \$1.90 | \$1.9 | \$2.10 | \$2.15 | \$2.20 | \$2.35 | \$2.40 | \$2.50 | \$2.6 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover 47% 47% 38% 29% 20% 13% 10% 2% -1% 0% Summary Chart Water and Sewer: Revenue Requirements at Current Rates \$8.0 \$7.0 \$8.0 \$7.0 \$8.0 \$1.0 \$1.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$1.0 \$2.0 \$3.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary Chart Sale | | 2,8 | | | | | | | | | | | 146,000 |
| S3.0 S4.0 | Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | | 47% | 47% | 38% | 299 | 20% | 13% | 10% | 2% | -1% | 0% | 29 |
| SS.0 | Summary Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$1.0 \$2.0 \$3.0 St.0 St.0 Projected Debt Service Estating Debt Service Operating Expenses | | | | | Water and | d Sewer: Re | venue Requi | rements at C | Current Rates | | | | |
| ST.0 St.0 St.0 Projected Debt Service Elisting Debt Service Operating Experies | | | \$9.0 | | | | | | | • | | | |
| \$1.0 | | | \$8.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| S3.0 S4.0 S3.0 S1.0 | | | \$7.0 | | | | | | | | spital Outley | | |
| S3.0 S4.0 S3.0 S1.0 | | | *** | _ | | | | | | Pr | plected Debt Service | | |
| \$3.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5 | | 20 | | | | | | | | | , | | |
| \$3.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5.0 \$5 | | ≗ | | | | | | | | - B | isting Debt Service | | |
| \$3.0 \$2.0 \$1.0 \$1.0 Distring Revenue Existing Revenue Projected Operating Revenue Revenue | | 2 | \$4.0 | | | | | | | | nesating Evenences | | |
| \$1.0 Existing Reter Projected Operating Revenue | | | \$3.0 | | | | | | | - | berating expenses | | |
| \$1.0 Existing Reter Projected Operating Revenue | | | \$2.0 - | | | | | | | 0: | perating Revenue | | |
| So.0 Proyects Upracting Revenue | | | | | | | | | | Ex | isting Rates | 1 | |
| - Control of the Cont | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| PY3 PY34 PY35 PY36 PY37 PY38 PY30 PY31 PY32 PY38 | | | | | | | | | | Re | enue | 1 | |

| water/sewer ro-rear capital investin | ent | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 2: 4% in FY24 with Catch-Up

| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,00 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | 1 1 | 208,000 | 839,000 | 1,159,000 | 1,429,000 | 1,648,000 | 1,869,000 | 2,094,000 | 2,321,000 | 2,551,000 | 2,785,00 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,473,000 | 6,171,000 | 6,559,000 | 6,899,000 | 7,189,000 | 7,482,000 | 7,781,000 | 8,083,000 | 8,389,000 | 8,701,00 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,00 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,00 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,00 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,00 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 4% | 12% | 6% | 5% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,00 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | (186,000) | 75,000 | 107,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 386,000 | 2,000 | 350,000 | 669,000 | 738,00 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$46.35 | \$51.95 | \$55.15 | \$57.95 | \$60.35 | \$62.80 | \$65.35 | \$68.00 | \$70.75 | \$73. |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$1.85 | \$5.60 | \$3.20 | \$2.80 | \$2.40 | \$2.45 | \$2.55 | \$2.65 | \$2.75 | \$2. |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,845,000 | 2,659,000 | 2,734,000 | 2,841,000 | 2,921,000 | 3,021,000 | 3,407,000 | 3,409,000 | 3,759,000 | 4,428,000 | 5,166,00 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 47% | 47% | 45% | 44% | 43% | 43% | 48% | 44% | 49% | 57% | 65 |
| Summary Chart | \$10.0 | | Water and | Sewer: Reve | enue Require | ements at Co | urrent Rates | | | | |
| | \$9.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$8.0 | | | | | | | C | pital Outley | | |
| | \$7.0 | | | | | | | Pr | ojected Debt Service | . | |
| | p \$6.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$5.0 — | - | | | | | | Ex | Isting Debt Service | | |
| | ¥ | | | | | | | 0.0 | erating Expenses | | |
| | \$4.0 | | | | | | | - | serang coperates | | |
| | \$3.0 | | | | | | | | erating Revenue | | |
| | \$2.0 | | | | | | | Ex | isting Rates ojected Operating | | |
| | \$1.0 | | | | | | | | venue | | |
| | 50.0 | | | | | | | | rense | | |
| | | Y23 PY24 | PY25 PY26 | PY27 PY28 | FY29 FY2 | 0 FY31 | PY32 PY33 | | | | |
| Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investm | ent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pescription | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Water Treatment | 11.086.000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - 120 | | 139.000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,30 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | |

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 3: 6% in FY24 then Catch-Up

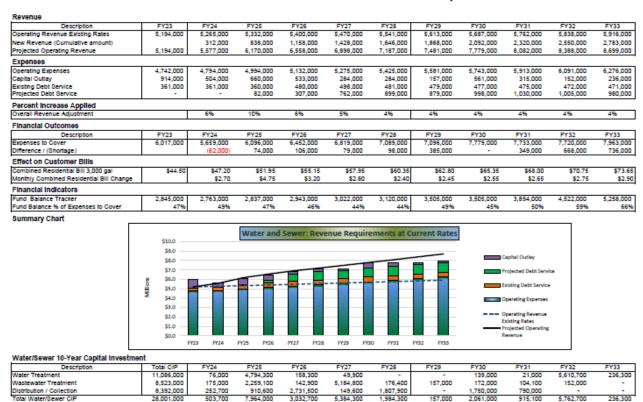
149,600

157,000

5 752 700

5,762,700

236 300



3,032,700

7,964,000

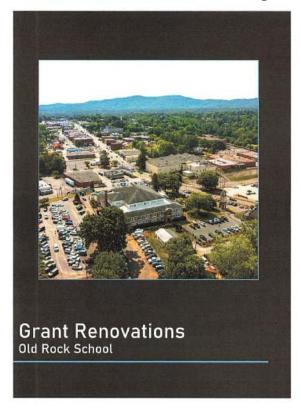
EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE UPDATE Dwayne Wilson of Dwayne Wilson Insurance & Financial Services discussed Blue Cross Blue Shield's first renewal quote for Medical insurance, which showed a 33% increase in the premiums. Mr. Wilson has it down to 27%. Mr. Wilson said there were some significant high claims, and he will need to shop out other providers. Mr. Wilson will come back to the April 18, 2023, Council Workshop with the outcomes and other creative options to decrease the rates. Mr. Wilson shared that the Life and Vision insurance will stay the same, but we will see a 5% increase in the Dental insurance.

COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROJECTS

<u>GATEWAY SIGNS:</u> Community Affairs Director Morrissa Angi presented Council with two concept renderings of Town Gateway signs in different colors. Ms. Angi shared that we would need four signs. Council members agreed on an option and asked Ms. Angi to follow-up with a final quote.

VILLAGE PARK MURAL: Ms. Angi discussed the current issues with the Village Park Mural that is showing signs of aging and peeling throughout the mural. Ms. Angi shared that the mural was not appropriately prepped or sealed in 2003, which is causing the deterioration. Ms. Angi has had three different muralists look at the mural, and no one wants to touch it. The muralist that completed it has deceased. Ms. Angi gave the Council solutions to revamp the wall. Those options include scraping the wall clean, selling the property through an upset bid process, or installing canvas prints that could be changed out with the seasons but still honoring the Town's heritage. Ms. Angi explained that the Town owns the wall that the mural is on but not the building. Ms. Angi will provide Council with quotes on the canvas solution for future discussion but will go ahead and move the fencing in front of the building for safety purposes.

<u>OLD ROCK SCHOOL:</u> Ms. Angi feels we need to have a huge fundraiser for the Old Rock School renovations to make the grant funds go as far as possible. This fundraiser would coincide with the 100th-year celebration of the Old Rock School. Ms. Angi shared that the improvements to the Clock Tower would stay in the Capital Improvement Plan. After a brief discussion, Council would like Ms. Angi to start fundraising for the renovations.



ARC - Appalachian Regional Commission

Rural Transformation Fund Grant

\$850,000

Private Contributions

\$60,000

\$970,000

Renovation Includes:

- · Front Lobby Restroom Expansion
- Auditorium Seating & Flooring
- · ADA Ramp to Stage
- 3rd Floor Renovation with restrooms (storage to office space)
- · West Side Restroom Renovation
- · Fire Door Replacements

Equipment Upgrades

- · Wi-Fi Upgrades
- Meeting Space Cabinetry & Furnishings
- Tech Upgrades (5 Meeting Spaces)

21

Construction Timeline - March & April 2024

FY 23-24 PROPOSED RATE STRUCTURE & FEE SCHEDULES Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel reviewed the current and proposed rate structures, which were also presented at the budget retreat. Parks & Recreation Director David Andersen went over fee increases for facilities, bowling, adding party packages, set uniform athletic fees, and options to increase Aquatic and Fitness memberships. Mr. Andersen would like to simplify the Aquatic and Fitness fee schedule and consolidate the options. Mr. Andersen shared options for increasing non-resident rates, including anyone with a 28690 zip code that lives outside the city limits. Mr. Andersen has identified 37 households that would move to the non-resident rates. Mr. Andersen compared rates from the City of Morganton, Lenoir, and Phifer YMCA. The Council discussed the different options and would like to see a difference in the rates between residents and non-residents.

MISCELLANEOUS DISCUSSIONS Town Manager Seth Eckard reviewed two items discussed at the Budget Retreat. Mr. Eckard reminded Council that we are going to propose in the budget an increase in the longevity benefit cap from \$1,500 to \$2,000. Mr. Eckard also shared that the previously submitted part-time pay for Police and Fire has changed. Mr. Eckard proposed not doing the part-time pay increase for the Police Department Reserve Officers. Mr. Eckard proposed going half of what the Fire Department suggested, going from \$15.00/hr. to \$16.00/hr., and call back from \$6.00/hr. to \$8.00/hr.

PRESENTATION FROM FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC Zachary Chiz with Foothills Broadband, LLC, shared a little about himself and his family and why he is starting Foothills Broadband. Mr. Chiz showed Council a Valdese fiber map showing zero percent coverage. Mr. Chiz explained that many residents are receiving 100/20Mbps with their internet service, and he will be able to provide 100/100Mbps with fiber internet. Mr. Chiz shared that the monthly fee would be \$65.00 and that there were two other options to increase the cost up to \$115.00 monthly. Mr. Chiz shared that he has identified a parcel of land that the Town owns that he would like to lease to place a small building to house equipment. The property is located at 204 Janavel Ave., Valdese. Mr. Chiz presented the following Resolution and Lease agreement for the Council to consider:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A GROUND LEASE BETWEEN TOWN OF VALDESE AND FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC FOR TOWN OWNED PROPERTY LOCATED AT 204 JANAVEL AVENUE SW, VALDESE, NORTH CAROLINA PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF N.C.G.S. 160A-272

WHEREAS, the Town of Valdese is the owner of that certain real property (the "Town Property") situated in Lovelady Township, Burke County, North Carolina commonly known as 204 Janavel Avenue SW, Valdese, North Carolina, Parcel I.D. No.: 2733950361, which Town Property is more particularly described in Deed Book 592, Page 904, Burke County Registry; and

WHEREAS, Foothills Broadband, LLC desires to lease from the Town of Valdese and the Town of Valdese desires to lease to Foothills Broadband, LLC the Town Property pursuant to a one-year Ground Lease for use as a central office and storage area for securing and maintaining telecommunication equipment essential for the installation, monitoring, and security of network for broadband services in the Town of Valdese; and

WHEREAS, the Town Property will not be needed by the Town of Valdese for town purposes during the term of the proposed lease; and

WHEREAS, no public notice is required for leases for terms of one year or less pursuant to the provisions of N.C.G.S. 160A-272.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by Council for the Town of Valdese that the Town Property will not be needed by the Town of Valdese during the term of the proposed lease.

BE IF FURTHER RESOLVED, by Council for the Town of Valdese that the Mayor and the Town Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the above-described Lease on behalf of the Town of Valdese with Foothills Broadband, LLC, subject to a pre-audit certificate thereon by the Town Chief Financial Officer, if applicable, and approval as to form and legality by the Town Attorney. The proposed Lease is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

| THIS RESOLUTION IS ADOPTED this _ | day of | , 2023. |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| ATTEST: s/ Town Clerk | | /s/ Charles Watts, Mayor |
| STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA | | GROUND LEASE |
| COUNTY OF BURKE | | GROUND LLASE |

THIS GROUND LEASE ("Lease") is made as of the _____ day of ______, 2023 by and between the TOWN OF VALDESE, a municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina ("Lessor"), and FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company ("Lessee"). Lessor and Lessee are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Lessor is the owner of that certain real property (the "Town Property") situated in Lovelady Township, Burke County, North Carolina commonly known as 204 Janavel Avenue SW, Valdese, North Carolina, Parcel I.D. No.: 2733950361, which Town Property is more particularly described in Deed Book 592, Page 904, Burke County Registry; and

WHEREAS, Lessee is a private broadband provider or cooperative; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with North Carolina General Statute § 160A-272(c)(3), Lessee seeks to lease from Lessor seeks to Lease to Lessee that certain area located on the Town Property described in EXHIBIT A attached hereto (the "Premises"), together with all rights, appurtenances, servitudes, charges, easements, rights of ingress and egress, parking, licenses, hereditaments thereto and any improvements presently located thereon, if any, for the operation and use of components of a wired or wireless network in connection with a grant received by the Town pursuant to North Carolina General Statute § 143B-1373 for a discrete and specific project located in an unserved and economically distressed area to provide broadband services to homes, businesses, and community anchor points not currently served; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the accomplishment of their respective purposes, Lessor has agreed to lease to Lessee, and Lessee has agreed to lease from Lessor, the Premises upon the terms, provisions and conditions hereinafter set forth in this Lease; and

WHEREAS, on ______, 2023, the Town Council authorized and approved by Resolution/Vote the Premises to be leased subject to the terms, provisions and conditions hereinafter set forth in this Lease.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the lease of the Premises, the mutual covenants contained herein and other valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Lessor and Lessee hereby agree as follows:

- 1. <u>DEMISE</u>. In consideration of the rents hereinafter agreed to be paid and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and to be performed by the respective Parties hereto, Lessor does hereby lease and demise unto Lessee, its successors and assigns as hereinafter limited, and Lessee does hereby lease and take as tenant from Lessor the Premises, together with the improvements to be constructed thereon, together with all rights, privileges and easements pertaining thereto.
- 2. <u>COMMENCEMENT DATE</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Commencement Date" shall mean April 15, 2023.
- 3. <u>TERM.</u> The term of this Lease shall be one (1) year, commencing on April 15, 2023 and terminating on April 14 2024 (the "Term"), unless sooner terminated hereunder.
- 4. <u>USE</u>. Lessee will use the Premises as the central office and storage area for securing and maintaining telecommunication equipment essential for the installation, monitoring, and security of network for broadband services. Subject to the advance approval of the Lessor as to design, color and material, which will not be unreasonably withheld, and subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, judgments, decrees, or orders of any state, federal or local government or agency having jurisdiction over the Town Property, the Lease Premises, or any portion thereof ("Applicable Laws"), Lessee may install, at its sole cost and expense, a pre-fabricated building on the Premises, which building will, at all times, be and remain the personal property of Lessee ("Lessee Improvements"). Lessee will also install, at the Lessor's request, a privacy fence on the Premises, which will at all times, be and remain the personal property of Lessee.
- 5. <u>DELIVERY OF PREMISES</u>. Lessor shall deliver possession of the Premises to Lessee as of the Commencement Date. Lessee acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to inspect the Premises. Except as expressly set forth herein, the rights granted hereby by Lessor to Lessee are made and granted without any warranty or representation by Lessor whatsoever, and Lessor hereby disclaims all express and implied warranties, including, without limitation, any warranty of fitness of the Premises for the purpose of use desired by Lessee. Lessee accepts the Premises in their present "AS-IS," "WHERE-IS," and "WITH ALL FAULTS" condition subject to any and all: (a) taxes and assessments which may now or hereafter be assessed against the Town Property; (b) matters of record affecting the Premises or the Town Property lying outside of the Premises; (c) tenants or occupants in possession of the Town Property or any part thereof; (d) matters which would be shown by a current accurate survey of the Town Property or Premises; and (e) all Applicable Laws. Lessee, to the maximum extent permitted by North Carolina law, assumes the

entire risk of all activities conducted or performed by Lessee or on behalf of Lessee on the Premises. Lessor shall have no obligation to make any repairs, alterations, or improvements to the Premises. Lessee will have the right to access the Premises via Janavel Ave SW and will have the right to use the parking lot located on the Town Property adjacent to the Premises in a manner otherwise allowed by the public in general. Lessee's use of the parking, when permitted hereunder, shall not interfere with or obstruct the Lessor's access and/or use of the Town Property and is subject to the absolute and sole discretion of Lessor.

6. RENT.

- a. Lessee shall pay to Lessor annual rent payments in the amount of Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$6,000.00) for each year of the Term of this Lease ("Rent"). Rent shall be payable in installments of Five Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$500.00) per month.
- b. Rent shall commence on April 15, 2023, and continue on the 15th day of each month thereafter during the Term of this Lease.
- c. Payment of all Rent shall be made by check, draft or money order issued and payable to the Lessor and mailed or otherwise delivered to Lessor at the address set forth herein, or such other place as may be designated in writing by the Lessor.
- 7. <u>REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF LESSEE IMPROVEMENTS</u>. Lessee shall throughout the Term of this Lease, at its own cost and without any expense to Lessor, keep and maintain the Premises in clean order, condition and repair, normal wear and tear excepted. Lessee shall comply with and abide by all Applicable Laws affecting the Town Property and Premises, or any activity conducted thereon by Lessee.
- 8. <u>UTILITIES</u>. Lessee shall contract in its own name and fully and promptly pay for all water, gas, heat, light, sewage, power, telephone service and other public utilities of every kind that Lessee desires to be furnished to the Premises throughout the Term hereof.
- 9. <u>REAL ESTATE TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS</u>. For purposes of this Lease, the term "Real Estate Taxes: shall mean all general real estate or personal property taxes and assessments and other ad valorem taxes, rates and levies paid upon or with respect to the Premises, or the Lessee Improvements, for a calendar year, or a portion thereof to any governmental agency, or authority and all charges specifically imposed in lieu of any such taxes. Lessee shall timely pay all Real Estate Taxes attributable to the Premises and Lessee Improvements. In the event Lessor is charged for any Real Estate Taxes attributable to the Premises or Lessee Improvements, Lessee shall promptly pay such Real Estate Taxes within thirty (30) days of receipt from Lessor of the tax bill, or in the alternative, reimburse Lessor upon receipt of a copy of the tax bill and a copy of Lessor's check to the appropriate governmental agency or authority evidencing Lessor's payment thereof to the taxing authority.

10. INSURANCE.

- a. From and after the Commencement Date, Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain property insurance covering the Premises and Lessee Improvements in an amount not less than the full replacement cost thereof (less the cost of foundations), with such deductibles and retentions as determined by Lessee in its sole and absolute discretion. Such insurance shall be provided by companies authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina and shall name Lessor as an additional insured.
- b. From and after the Commencement Date, Lessee shall maintain with respect to the Premises and Lessee Improvements a policy of commercial general liability insurance covering bodily injury, death and property damage in a commercially reasonable amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 per each occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 in aggregate limits.
- c. Lessee shall, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of written request therefor by Lessor, provide Lessor with (i) evidence of such property insurance and (ii) a certificate of such commercial general liability insurance, each naming Lessor as an additional insured or loss payee, as applicable.
- d. All insurance shall contain a provision requiring that Lessor will be given written notice of any intent to terminate within sixty (60) days by either the insured or the insurance company.

- e. Lessee will provide Lessor with copies of any substantial changes to the policies. Within sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of any such policy, a signed and complete certificate of insurance coverage that has been renewed or extended shall be filed with Lessor.
- f. Neither Lessor nor Lessee nor anyone claiming by, through, under or in their behalf shall have any claim, right of action or right of subrogation one against the other for or based upon liability for personal injury or any loss or damage caused by fire, explosion or other casualty relating to the Premises or to any property upon, in, or about the Premises, whether such fire, explosion or other casualty shall arise from the negligence of Lessor or Lessee, their respective agents, representatives or employees, or otherwise.
- 11. <u>ASSIGNMENT</u>. Lessee shall have the right, without Lessor's consent, to assign, transfer and encumber its interest in the Premises, including the leasehold estate created by this Lease, to (a) any lender as collateral for a loan to Lessee, or (b) any lender or a transferee pursuant to a foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise. Any other transfer shall require the written consent of Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. In the event Lessee shall be reorganized, merged or consolidated with any other corporation, limited liability company or other business entity, or shall sell all or substantially all of its assets, any resulting or surviving corporation, limited liability company or other business entity, or any other person, which shall, as a result of such reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale, succeed to substantially all of the assets or the business of Lessee, and which shall assume all of the liabilities and obligations of Lessee under this Lease, shall automatically and without the necessity of further assignment or any other act become and be Lessee under this Lease in accordance with and subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof, including the requirement of obtaining Lessor consent, if applicable. Lessee shall give Lessor notice of any transfer, such notice to include a copy of the original instrument evidencing such transfer.
- LESSEE'S FINANCING. Subject to the provisions of this Section 12 and provided that Lessee is not in default under this Lease, Lessee shall have the right at all times during the Term, to mortgage, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise encumber all or any portion of Lessee's interests in the Premises, including the leasehold estate created by this Lease, by one or more deeds of trust or other security instruments in favor of any lender, or any financing in conjunction with construction of the Lessee Improvements and the development and operation of the Premises or a sale of the Lessee Improvements or a portion of the Lessee Improvements, including, without limitation, assignments of the profits from the Premises, to secure repayment of any loans, associated obligations, and other obligations of Lessee, for the purposes of interim and long-term financing of the Premises, the construction of new buildings and improvements upon the Premises, any refinancing of any such construction or acquisition financing whether equal to, less than, or in excess of the original financing, with notice to, but without the consent of Lessor. Any Leasehold Mortgage, as hereafter defined, as permitted hereunder and all rights of the mortgagee, beneficiary or security holder thereunder, shall in the event of any foreclosure of such Leasehold Mortgage be subject to all terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease and to all other rights and interests of Lessor under this Lease. In no event shall any Leasehold Mortgage constitute or be deemed to constitute a lien upon the fee estate of Lessor. As used in this Lease, "Leasehold Mortgage" shall mean any deed of trust or other security instrument, including, without limitation, an assignment of the rents, issues and profits from the Premises, which constitutes a lien on the leasehold estate created by this Lease, and "Lender" shall mean a beneficiary of a Leasehold Mortgage.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply to the protection of any Lender during the continuance of any Leasehold Mortgage and until such time as the lien of any Leasehold Mortgage has been extinguished:

- a. Lessor and Lessee shall not agree to any mutual termination or surrender of this Lease, nor shall they amend or modify this Lease, in any material manner, without the prior written consent of all Lenders, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and any termination or surrender of, or material amendment or modification to, this Lease without such prior written consent shall be void. Unless the Lender shall otherwise expressly consent in writing, the fee title to the Premises and the leasehold estate of Lessee therein created by this Lease shall not merge but shall remain separate and distinct, notwithstanding the acquisition of such fee title and such leasehold estate by Lessor or by Lessee or by a third party, by purchase or otherwise.
- b. Notwithstanding any default by Lessee in the performance or observance of any agreement, covenant or condition of this Lease on the part of Lessee to be performed or observed, Lessor shall have no right to terminate this Lease unless an Event of Lessee Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and Lessor shall, subject to subparagraph G. below, have given all Lenders written notice of such Event of Lessee Default, and such Lenders shall have failed to remedy such default or acquire Lessee's leasehold estate created hereby or commence foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof, all as set forth in, and within the time specified by, this Section 12.

- c. Any Lender shall have the right, but not the obligation, at any time prior to termination of this Lease and without payment of any penalty, to pay all of the rents due hereunder, to effect any insurance, to pay any taxes and assessments, including, without limitation, the Real Estate Taxes, as defined above, to make any repairs and improvements, to do any act or thing required of Lessee hereunder, and which may be necessary and proper to be done in the performance and observance of the agreements, covenants and conditions hereof to prevent termination of this Lease. All payments so made and all things so done and performed by any Lender shall be as effective to prevent a termination of this Lease as the same would have been if made, done and performed by Lessee instead of by such Lender. Any Lender of the Premises, and any sublessee, shall not be disturbed by Lessor in the event of any default hereunder or any termination of this Lease or in the event that this Lease is subject to termination for any reason by virtue of Lessee's bankruptcy including the rejection of this Lease by Lessee or any trustee of Lessee in bankruptcy, or by any party under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar Section as a result of Lessee's bankruptcy, as long as (a) such sublessee performs all sublessee's obligations binding upon sublessee under its sublease, (b) such sublessee attorns to Lessor, and (c) any defaults in the payment of any monetary obligations of Lessee under this Lease are cured by any Lender within a reasonable time period not to exceed ninety (90) days.
- d. Should any Event of Lessee Default under this Lease occur, any Lender shall have ninety (90) days after receipt of notice from Lessor, subject to subparagraph g. below, setting forth the nature of such Event of Lessee Default, to remedy such default, or if such default cannot be remedied within such ninety (90) day period, within a reasonable period thereafter, provided that the remedy for such default shall have been commenced within such ninety (90) day period and shall thereafter be diligently prosecuted to completion, and if the default is such that possession of the Premises may be reasonably necessary to remedy the default, a reasonable time after the expiration of such ninety (90) period within which to remedy such default, provided that (i) the Lender shall have fully cured any default in the payment of any monetary obligations of Lessee under this Lease within such ninety (90) period and shall continue to pay currently such monetary obligations as and when the same are due and (ii) the Lender shall have acquired Lessee's leasehold estate created hereby or commenced foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof within such period, or prior thereto, and is diligently prosecuting any such proceedings. All right of Lessor to terminate this Lease as the result of the occurrence of any such Event of Lessee Default shall be subject to, and conditioned upon, Lessor, subject to subparagraph g. below, having first given any Lender written notice of such default and such Lender having failed to remedy such default or acquire Lessee's leasehold estate created hereby or commence foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof as set forth in and within the time specified by this subparagraph d.
- e. Any Event of Lessee Default under this Lease which in the nature thereof cannot be remedied by a Lender shall be deemed to be remedied if (i) within ninety (90) days after receiving written notice from Lessor, subject to subparagraph g. below, setting forth the nature of such Event of Lessee Default, or prior thereto, the Lender shall have acquired Lessee's leasehold estate created hereby or shall have commenced foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof, (ii) the Lender shall diligently prosecute any such proceedings to completion, (iii) the Lender shall have fully cured any default in the payment of any monetary obligations of Lessee hereunder which do not require possession of the Premises within such ninety (90) day period and shall thereafter continue to faithfully perform all such monetary obligations which do not require possession of the Premises, and (iv) after gaining possession of the Premises, the Lender performs all other obligations of Lessee hereunder excepting however the cure or remedy of such Event of Lessee Default which in the nature thereof cannot be remedied by a Lender.
- f. If a Lender is prohibited by any process or injunction issued by any court or by reason of any action by any court having jurisdiction of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding involving Lessee from commencing or prosecuting foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof, the times specified in subparagraphs d. and e. above for commencing or prosecuting such foreclosure or other proceedings shall be extended for the period of such prohibition provided that the Lender shall have fully cured, within the 90 day time periods set forth in subparagraphs d. and e. above, any default in the payment of any monetary obligations of Lessee under this Lease and shall continue to pay currently such monetary obligations as and when the same fall due.
- g. Lessor shall mail or deliver to any Lender of whom Lessor has received notice hereunder or has actual knowledge, a duplicate copy of any and all notices which Lessor may from time to time give to or serve upon Lessee pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, and such copy shall be mailed or delivered to such Lender simultaneously with the mailing or delivery of the same to Lessee. Lessee shall provide Lessor with written notice of the name, mailing address, street address and telephone number of any such Lender of whom Lessee has received notice under any sublease or has actual knowledge. Any Lender may directly provide such information to Lessor. Upon receipt of such information, unless otherwise actually known to Lessor, Lessor shall thereupon become and thereafter shall be bound to mail or deliver a duplicate copy of all notices to the Lessee hereunder to each such Lender; provided, however, that any failure to provide such notice shall not constitute a failure to provide notice to Lessee hereunder. All such notices shall be governed by Section 24 of this Lease.

- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, foreclosure of a Leasehold Mortgage, or any sale thereunder, whether by judicial proceedings or by virtue of any power contained in the Leasehold Mortgage, or any conveyance of the leasehold estate created hereby from Lessee to a Lender through, or in lieu of, foreclosure or other appropriate proceedings in the nature thereof shall not require the consent or approval of Lessor or constitute a breach of any provision of or a default under this Lease, and upon such foreclosure, sale or conveyance Lessor shall recognize the Lender, or any other foreclosure sale purchaser, as Lessee hereunder. In the event the Lender becomes Lessee under this Lease or any new lease obtained pursuant to subparagraph i. below, or in the event the leasehold estate hereunder is purchased by any other party at a foreclosure sale, the Lender, or such other foreclosure sale purchaser, shall be bound to perform and satisfy the obligations of Lessee under this Lease or such new lease; provided, however, that the personal liability of the Lender, or such foreclosure sale purchaser, for the obligations of Lessee under the Lease or such new lease shall exist only with respect to obligations arising, or to be performed, during the period of time that the Lender or such other foreclosure sale purchaser remains lessee thereunder, and the Lender's or such foreclosure sale purchaser's right thereafter to assign this Lease or such new lease shall not be subject to any restriction. In the event the Lender subsequently assigns or transfers the interest under this Lease after acquiring the same by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure or subsequently assigns or transfers its interest under any new lease obtained pursuant to subparagraph i, below, and in connection with any such assignment or transfer the Lender takes back a mortgage or deed of trust encumbering such leasehold interest to secure a portion of the purchase price given to the Lender for such assignment or transfer, then such mortgage or deed of trust shall be considered a Leasehold Mortgage as contemplated under this Section 13 and the Lender shall be entitled to receive the benefit of and enforce the provisions of this Section 13 and any other provisions of this Lease regarding the holder of a Leasehold Mortgage.
- 13. <u>DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION</u>. If any of the Lessee Improvements are damaged or destroyed by fire, earthquake, act of God, or other casualty (a "Casualty"), Lessee shall either (i) repair and restore the affected portion of the Lessee Improvements to substantially the same condition as existed immediately prior to the Casualty, or (ii) raze the affected portions of the Lessee Improvements, remove all debris and maintain the affected area as an appropriately landscaped area. All property insurance proceeds payable with respect to Lessee Improvements shall belong to and be the exclusive property of Lessee. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Lease to the contrary, Lessor and Lessee acknowledge and agree that the application of any and all insurance proceeds payable to Lessee as a result of any Casualty may be governed by and subject to the terms and conditions of any Leasehold Mortgage.
- 14. <u>CONDEMNATION</u>. If the whole or any part of the Premises shall be acquired or taken by eminent domain, condemnation or private purchase under threat thereof or in lieu thereof, including, without limitation, the physical occupation of the Premises, or any portion thereof, or the filing of eminent domain or condemnation papers by appropriate authorities (a "Taking"), and such Taking shall affect Lessee Improvements, Lessee shall be entitled to claim compensation from the condemning authority for (i) the value of its leasehold estate in the Premises, (ii) the unamortized costs of all leasehold improvements paid for by the Lessee and (iii) damages to Lessee Improvements occurring by reason of the Taking, and any other items to which Lessee may be entitled under applicable law. In the event of a complete Taking or a substantive Taking that would materially impede the operating of the business on the Premises, this Lease shall automatically terminate as of the effective date of such Taking. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Lease to the contrary, Lessor and Lessee acknowledge and agree that the application of any and all proceeds payable to Lessee as a result of any Taking may be governed by and subject to the terms and conditions of any Leasehold Mortgage.

15. LEASE TERMINATION AND SURRENDER OF LAND.

a. <u>Surrender of Land</u>. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly (i) return and restore the Premises and any portion of the Town Property located outside of the Premises which are damaged or disturbed by Lessee to Lessor in substantially the same condition the Premises and Town Property were in as of the Commencement Date, reasonable wear and tear excluded; and (ii) remove all Lessee Improvements and equipment kept, constructed or installed by Lessee on the Premises. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event any required restoration work is not promptly performed by Lessee, and such failure is not cured within thirty (30) days after Lessee's receipt of written notice from Lessor, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform such restoration work and to collect the costs and expenses of such restoration work from Lessee.

16. PROVISIONS RELATED TO WORK PERFORMED BY LESSEE.

a. <u>General</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the installation of any improvements on the Premises, including the installation of the pre-approved fabricated building and privacy fence, shall, in each and every instance, (A) be performed in a good and workmanlike manner; (B) be performed in a lien-free

manner; (C) be performed in accordance with all Applicable Laws; (D) not violate any terms or provisions of this Agreement or of any other agreement or restriction affecting the Town Property or Premises; (E) be performed by qualified, licensed and insured contractors; (F) be performed only after at least seven (7) days' prior written notice to Lessor, except in the event of an emergency (and Lessor shall have the right to have a representative of Lessor present during the performance of any such work); and (G) be performed in such a manner so as not to interfere with, interrupt, disturb, obstruct, delay, or impose any additional expense, burden, or obligation upon Lessor or the ownership, use, enjoyment, operation, or maintenance of the Town Property. Lessor already has notice that the pre-fabricated building will be installed on the Premises on or after April 18, 2023 and the privacy fence requested by Lessor will be installed on the Premises in or about June 2023.

- b. <u>Unsafe Conditions</u>. Under no circumstance shall Lessee create or suffer any unsafe conditions on the Town Property, the Premises, or any portion thereof. If any unsafe condition is created, it shall be promptly remedied by Lessee, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, and, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in the event Lessee fails to remedy such unsafe condition within thirty (30) days after Lessee's receipt of written notice from Lessor (except in the event of an emergency, in which no prior notice shall be required), or if such unsafe condition cannot be remedied within thirty (30) days and Lessee fails to commence the remedial work within such time period and diligently prosecute the same thereafter, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to remedy such condition and collect the costs and expenses of its work from Lessee.
- c. <u>Restoration</u>. After the completion of all work of any kind or nature whatsoever performed under or pursuant to this Agreement, Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly restore the Premises, any portion of the Town Property located outside of the Premises, and any site which are damaged or disturbed by such work to as near possible the condition and contour that existed immediately prior to such work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event any required restoration work is not promptly performed by Lessee, and such failure is not cured within thirty (30) days after Lessee's receipt of written notice from Lessor (except in the event of an emergency, in which no prior notice shall be required), Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform such restoration work and to collect the costs and expenses of such restoration work from Lessee.
- d. Repair and Maintenance. Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, shall keep and maintain the Premises and all Lessee Improvements in good, operational order and repair and a safe, clean, attractive, and presentable condition, clear of trash, debris, and other obstructions. Prior to commencing any major maintenance or repair work to the exterior of the structure or the Premises (which shall be defined for purposes of this Section as any maintenance or repair work exceeding \$1,000.00), Lessee shall provide no less than seven (7) days' prior written notice of such repair or maintenance work, along with a reasonably detailed description of the repair or maintenance work and the anticipated timeframe for completion of such work, to Lessor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, and for the avoidance of all doubt, the Parties agree that Lessee is solely responsible for the maintenance and repair of the entirety of the Premises and Lessee Improvements and Lessor is under no duty to maintain or repair the Premises, the Lessee Improvements, or any portion thereof.

17. LESSEE'S DEFAULT.

- a. Lessee shall be in default hereunder (an "Event of Lessee Default") in the event Lessee fails to observe or perform any material provision of this Lease within sixty (60) days after Lessee's receipt of written notice from Lessor to Lessee specifying such default and demanding that the same be cured; provided that if such default cannot with due diligence be wholly cured within such sixty (60) day period, Lessee shall have such longer period as is reasonably necessary to cure the default, so long as Lessee proceeds promptly to commence the cure of same within such sixty (60) day period and diligently prosecutes the cure to completion.
- b. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Lessee Default, at Lessor's option, in addition to any and all other remedies which it may have at law and/or in equity except as provided below, and without its actions being deemed an election of remedies or a cure of Lessee's default, Lessor may (i) obtain specific performance, injunction, appointment of a receiver, or other equitable remedy, (ii) recover actual damages suffered by Lessor as a direct result of Lessee's default, and (iii) subject to the provisions of Section 19 below, terminate this Lease and Lessee's right of possession to the Premises.
- c. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything herein to the contrary, if Lessee reasonably believes that an Event of Lessee Default has not occurred, Lessee may, within the applicable cure period, request that the matter be submitted for mediation as provided in Section 19 below, and no Event of Lessee Default shall be deemed to have occurred until the Parties have been through the mediation procedure provided in Section 19 below.

18. LESSOR'S DEFAULT

- a. Lessor shall be in default hereunder (an "Event of Lessor Default") in the event Lessor fails to perform any nonmonetary obligations of Lessor hereunder within sixty (60) days after receipt of written notice from Lessee specifying such default and demanding that the same be cured; provided that if such default cannot with due diligence be wholly cured within such sixty (60) day period, Lessor shall have such longer period as is reasonably necessary to cure the default, so long as Lessor proceeds promptly to commence the cure of same within such sixty (60) day period and diligently prosecutes the cure to completion.
- b. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Lessor Default, at Lessee's option, in addition to any and all other remedies which it may have at law and/or in equity except as provided below, and without its actions being deemed an election of remedies or a cure of Lessee's default, Lessor may pay or perform such obligations and offset Lessee's actual cost of performance, including any and all transaction costs and attorneys' fees actually incurred, against the Rent and any and all other amounts and charges due Lessor hereunder.
- c. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary, if Lessor reasonably believes that an Event of Lessor Default has not occurred, Lessor may, within the applicable cure period, request that the matter be submitted for mediation as provided in Section 19 below, and no Event of Lessor Default shall be deemed to have occurred until the Parties have been through the mediation procedure provided in Section 19 below.
- 19. <u>MEDIATION</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, following any dispute between the Parties under this Lease, the Parties agree to participate in mediation proceedings which shall be scheduled, but not necessarily occur, within thirty (30) days of such a request by either Party. The cost of the mediation will be split equally between the Parties. Such mediation shall be in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's mediation rules then in effect unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties. The Parties shall jointly pick the mediator.
- 20. <u>LIENS</u>. Should any lien of any nature, including but not limited to mechanic's and materialmen's liens, be filed against the Premises, the party on account of whose actions such lien has been filed shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such lien, cause such lien to be removed, or otherwise protected against execution during good faith contest, by substitution of collateral, posting a bond therefor, escrowing of adequate funds to cover the claim and related transaction costs or such other method as may be permissible under appliable title insurance regulations and reasonably acceptable to the other party hereto.
- 21. <u>SURRENDER; HOLDING OVER</u>. Upon expiration of this Lease, or its earlier termination, Lessee will surrender possession of the premises, except for the Lessee Improvements removed from the Premises in accordance with this Agreement, to Lessor in a condition as described in Section 15(b) hereof. In the event the Lessee holds over beyond the Term, such holding over shall be from month to month only, subject to the conditions of this Agreement, shall not be a renewal or extension thereof, and shall be at the monthly compensation provided herein.
- 22. <u>COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT</u>. Lessor covenants, warrants and represents that Lessee, upon paying the rent herein reserved and performing the covenants and agreements hereof, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the premises during the Term. No third party claiming a right through Lessor has the right to prohibit Lessee's tenancy hereunder, to prohibit Lessee or its employees, customers and/or invitees from using the Premises in accordance with the terms of this Lease or to consent to or approve, excepting governmental agencies, any feature of the Premises.

ENVIRONMENTAL REPRESENTATIONS; WARRANTIES AND INDEMNITY.

- a. Lessee shall not cause or permit any hazardous wastes, hazardous substances, toxic substances or related materials (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") to be used, generated, stored, or disposed of on, under or about, or transported to or form the Premises (collectively "Hazardous Materials Activities") except in compliance with all Applicable Laws governing such Hazardous Materials or hazardous Materials Activities, which compliance shall be at Lessee's sole expense.
- b. Lessor shall not be liable to Lessee or to any other party for any Hazardous Materials Activities conducted or permitted on, under or about the Premises by Lessee or by Lessee's employees, agents, contractors, licensees, or invitees. Lessee shall indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from any claims, damages, fines, penalties, losses, judgments, costs and liabilities arising out of or related to any Hazardous Materials Activities conducted or permitted on, or under or about the Premises by Lessee's employees, agents, contractors, licensees, or invitees, regardless of whether Lessor shall have consented to, approved of, participated in or had notice of such Hazardous Materials Activities. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease.

- c. At the expiration of this Lease, Lessee shall remove from the Premises, at Lessee's sole expense, all Hazardous Materials located, stored or disposed of on, under or about the Premises which were first brought to or used, stored or disposed of on the Premises by Lessee or by Lessee's employees, agents, contractors, licensees, or invitees. Lessee shall close, remove or otherwise render safe any buildings, tanks, containers, or other facilities related to the Hazardous Materials Activities conducted or permitted on the Premises in the manner required by all Applicable Laws. Lessee shall be solely responsible for the transportation, handling, use or reuse and disposal of such Hazardous Materials after their removal from the Premises.
- d. For purposes of this section, Hazardous Materials shall include all solid, liquid or gaseous material defined or regulated as wastes under any Applicable Law applicable to the Premises and shall further include all other substances defined or regulated as pollutants or as hazardous, toxic, infectious, or radioactive substances under any Applicable Law applicable to the Premises, all as amended from time to time. Without limitation to the foregoing, the term Hazardous Materials shall include used or waste oils regulated under any federal, state or local law, regulation or ordinance.

24. INDEMNIFICATION.

- a. During the Term of this Lease, Lessee will protect, indemnify and save harmless Lessor from and against all liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses by reason of (i) any accident, injury to or death of persons or loss of or damage in property occurring on the Premises or any part thereof due to the negligence of Lessee, its employees or agents, (ii) any use, nonuse or condition of the Premises or any part thereof due to actions or conditions attributable to Lessee, its employees or agents or (iii) any failure on the part of the Lessee to perform or comply with any of the terms of this Lease.
- b. In case any action, suit or proceeding is brought against Lessor by reason of any such occurrences, Lessee upon Lessor's request, will at Lessee's expense resist and defend such action, suit or proceeding, or cause the same to be resisted and defended by counsel.
- c. Such obligation of Lessee under this section which shall have occurred at the time of any termination of this Lease shall survive any such termination.
- 25. <u>NOTICES</u>. Notices under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served and received: (i) two (2) business days after being deposited in the United States mail, as certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, bearing adequate postage, (ii) one (1) business day after being deposited with a reputable overnight delivery carrier (e.g. Federal Express, Airborne, UPS, Express Mail) for guaranteed next day delivery with a request that the addressee sign a receipt evidencing delivery or (iii) upon receipt if personally delivered. Rejection or other refusal to accept or the inability to deliver because of changed address of which no notice was given shall be deemed to be receipt of the notice as of the date of such rejection, refusal or inability to deliver. Notices shall be addressed as follows:

To Lessor at: Town of Valdese

Post Office Box 339

Valdese, North Carolina 28690

Attention: Seth Eckard, Town Manager

With a copy to: Timothy D. Swanson, Esq.

Young, Morphis, Bach & Taylor, LLP

Post Office Drawer 2428 Hickory, North Carolina 28603

To Lessee at: Foothills Broadband, LLC

223 Greenfield PI

Brandon, Mississippi 30947 Attention: Zachary and Jodi Chiz

With a copy to: Tina Hlabse, Esq.

Ramseur Maultsby LLP

1150 N. Revolution Mill Drive, Suite 3

Greensboro, NC 27405

or to any other address furnished in writing by any of the foregoing. However, any change of address furnished shall comply with the notice requirements herein and shall include a complete outline of all current addresses to be used for all parties.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

- a. <u>Time of Essence</u>. Time is of the essence with respect to any time periods or dates referenced in this Lease with respect to both Lessor and Lessee.
- b. <u>Identity of Interest</u>. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be construed to make Lessor and Lessee partners or joint venturers or to render either party liable for the debts or the obligations of the other. The only relationship created by this Lease between the parties is that of Lessor and Lessee.
- c. <u>Third Party Beneficiaries</u>. Except as herein specifically provided, no person, subtenant, customer, employee or invitee or any other third party shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of any of the provisions herein.
- d. <u>Partial Invalidity</u>. If any section, paragraph, subparagraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Lease shall be declared or judged invalid or unconstitutional, such declaration or adjudication shall not affect the other sections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this Lease, all of which shall remain in full force and effect.
- e. <u>Recording of Memorandum of Lease</u>. A Memorandum of Lease may be recorded in the appropriate office for filing by Lessee at Lessee's expense.
- f. <u>Headings; Gender</u>. The section headings are for convenience and are not a part of this Lease. The masculine, feminine or neuter gender and the singular or plural number shall be deemed to include the others whenever the context so requires or indicates.
- g. <u>No Waiver</u>. The failure of either party to insist in any one or more instances upon a strict performance of any covenant of this Lease or to exercise any option or right herein contained shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future enforcement of such covenant, right or option, but the same shall remain in full force and effect, unless the contrary is expressed in writing by such party.
- h. <u>Force Majeure</u>. Except as otherwise specifically contemplated in this Lease, in the event that Lessor or Lessee shall be delayed or hindered in, or prevented from, the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of strikes, lockouts, labor troubles, inability to procure materials, delay by the other party, failure of power or unavailability of utilities, riots, insurrection, war, terrorism or other reason of a like nature not the fault of such party or not within its control (each, a "Force Majeure Event"), then performance of such act shall be excused for the period of delay, and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay; provided, however, the party claiming a delay by reason of a Force Majeure Event shall notify the other party within five (5) business days following the onset of the Force Majeure Event.
- i. <u>Choice of Law.</u> This Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina. Venue for any action brought pursuant to this Lease shall be placed in Burke County, North Carolina.
- j. <u>Binding Effect</u>. This Lease shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Lessor and Lessee and their respective heirs, executors, legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- k. <u>Entire Agreement; Amendment.</u> This Lease and the attached exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the Premises, and all negotiations, considerations, representations and understandings between Lessor and Lessee prior to the execution of this Lease are incorporated herein. This Lease shall not be amended, modified, waived, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto. The Parties acknowledge and agree that on or before the Commencement Date, the Lessor will issue a written public notice via publication as required by N.C.G.S. §160A-272(a1), so that council may take up Lessee's request to amend the Term of the Lease from 1 year to 25 years at the next regular council meeting occurring at least thirty (30) days after the publication is issued.
- I. <u>Brokers</u>. Lessee and Lessor warrant each to the other that it has had no dealings with any broker or agent in connection with this lease, and each party covenants to pay, hold harmless and indemnify the other

from and against any and all costs, expenses or liability for any compensation, commissions and charges claimed by any broker or agent with respect to this Lease or the negotiation thereof.

m. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Lease may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

THIS SPACE WAS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURES AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS APPEARS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be duly executed effective as of the day and year written below.

| | | THE TOWN OF VALDESE, a North Carolina Municipal Corporation | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| ATTEST: | CHARLES WATTS, M | (Seal) | | | |
| ATTEOT. | OHARLES WATTS, III | ayo1 | | | |
| JESSICA LAIL, Town Clerk | _ | | | | |
| This document has been pre-audited i Act. | n the manner required by the L | ocal Government Budget and Fiscal | Control | | |
| BO WEICHEL, Chief Financial Officer | | | | | |
| Approved as to form on behalf of the | Town thisday of | , 2023. | | | |
| TIMOTHY D. SWANSON, Attorney | _ | | | | |
| STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BURKE | | | | | |
| I, a Note that before me this day and acknowledged corporation, and that by authority duly go instrument was signed in its name and before as its Town Clerk. | that she is Town Clerk of the liven and as the act of the Town | Town of Valdese, a North Carolina m Council of the Town of Valdese, the fo | nunicipal pregoing | | |
| Witness my hand and notarial stamp or | seal, this day of | , 2023. | | | |
| Notary | Public | | | | |
| [AFFIX NOTARIAL SEAL] | | | | | |
| My Commission Expires: | | | | | |

April 6, 2023, MB#32

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be duly executed effective as of the day and year written below.

| and your without bolow. | |
|---|---|
| | FOOTHILLS BROADBAND, LLC |
| | By: |
| | Zachary Chiz |
| | Chief Operating Officer |
| | Ву |
| | Jodi Chiz |
| | Chief Executive Officer |
| | Date: |
| STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF | |
| and the Chief Executive Officer of Foothills Broadband, | ry Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Zachary day and acknowledged that they are the Chief Operating Officer LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, and being duly strument for the purposes stated therein on behalf of said limited |
| Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this | day of, 2023. |
| | |
| [NOTARIAL SEAL] | Notary Public |

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description

BEING that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in Lovelady Township, Burke County, North Carolina more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pipe located in the southwest corner of the property of the Town of Valdese as shown in Deed Book 592, Page 904, Burke County Registry, and running thence South 73-19-09 East 63.64 feet; thence North 18-10-30 East 69.80 feet; thence North 70-59-10 West 68.82 feet; thence South 14-04-17 West 72.65 feet to the point of BEGINNING as surveyed by Roger D. Morgan Surveying, March 14, 2023, attached hereto for illustrative purposes only as Exhibit B, and being a portion of that property conveyed by Bertha S. Martinat to The Town of Valdese by Deed recorded in Deed Book 592, Page 904, Burke County Registry. Further being a portion of the land assigned Burke County PIN: 2733950361.

Councilwoman Lowman made a motion to approve the aforementioned Resolution and new Lease Agreement with Foothills Broadband LLC, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

<u>ADJOURNMENT</u> At 9:14 p.m., there being no further business to come before Council, Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

| The next meeting is a regularly scheduled meeting | on Monday, May 1, 2023, 6:00 p.m., Valdese Town Hall. |
|---|---|
| | |
| Town Clerk | Mavor |
| jl | Mayor |

TOWN OF VALDESE TOWN COUNCIL MEETING - BUDGET WORKSHOP #2 APRIL 18, 2023

The Town of Valdese Town Council met on Tuesday, April 18, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the Community Room at Town Hall, 102 Massel Avenue, SW, Valdese, North Carolina. The following were present: Mayor Charles Watts, Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran, Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman, Councilman Tim Skidmore, Councilman Tim Barus, and Councilman Paul Mears. Also present were: Town Manager Seth Eckard, Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel, and Town Clerk Jessica Lail.

Absent: None

Town of Valdage

A quorum was present.

Others present: Dwayne Wilson Insurance & Financial Services

Mayor Watts opened the meeting with an invocation and led in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE UPDATE Dwayne Wilson of Dwayne Wilson Insurance & Financial Services reminded Council that Blue Cross Blue Shield's first renewal quote for Medical insurance showed a 33% increase in the premiums, and Mr. Wilson got it down to 27%. Mr. Wilson said that BCBS would not lower the percentage anymore, so he has shopped out other providers. Mr. Wilson has received competitive rates from Aetna and is waiting to hear back from Cigna and United Healthcare. Mr. Wilson feels that Aetna will probably be the best. Mr. Wilson discussed different options showing the current plan, BCBS's original 33% increase, and two options with Aetna. Mr. Wilson shared a new option (#3) with going to a Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) with an HSA. Mr. Wilson explained that the deductible is higher, but the net exposure for the employee stays the same. If employees reach their deductible, they will still be responsible for \$3,000 plus the \$1,000 the Town provides in employees' HSA accounts. Mr. Wilson explained the Town would pay \$2,900 out of the PayFlex HRA Account to cover the rest. Council members like this plan. Mr. Wilson will share other plans once he receives them.

| Town of Valdese | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Medical Rates Only | | | HSA Plans | | |
| Renewal Effective Date: June 1, 2023 | | | | | |
| | BCBS | BCBS | 2000 00 | 2.01102 | 2 2 22 |
| aetna [®] | Current | Original Renewal | Option #1 | Option #2 | Option #3 |
| aeula | Quote # 401176 | Quote # 423352 | AFA CPOSII 2250 HSA | AFA CPOSII 2250 HSA | AFA CPOSII 6250 HSA |
| | Blue Options HSA | Blue Options HSA | 100/50 PY V22 ISL 20 SGP | 80/50 PY V22 ISL 20 SGP | 100/50 E PY V22 ISL 20 SGP |
| In-Network Deductible | | | | | |
| Employee Only | \$2,000 | \$2,000 | \$2,250 | \$2,250 | \$6,250 |
| Family Member | \$4,000 | \$4,000 | \$4,500 | \$4,500 | \$6,250 |
| Family Total | \$4,000 | \$4,000 | \$4,500 | \$4,500 | \$12,500 |
| In-Network Out of Pocket Maximum | | | | | |
| Employee Only OOP Limit | \$4,000 | \$4,000 | \$3,450 | \$3,450 | \$6,900 |
| Family Member OOP Limit | \$7,000 | \$7,000 | \$6,900 | \$6,900 | \$6,900 |
| Family Total OOP Limit | \$8,000 | \$8,000 | \$6,900 | \$6,900 | \$13,800 |
| In-Network Coinsurance | | | | | |
| Inpatient Hospital Services | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | 0% after ded | 20% after ded | 0% after ded |
| Outpatient Hospital Services | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | 0% after ded | 20% after ded | 0% after ded |
| Physician Office Visit | | | | | |
| In-Network Primary Care Visit | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$25 copay after ded. | \$35 copay after ded. | 0% after ded |
| In-Network Specialist Visit | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$75 copay after ded. | \$75 copay after ded. | 0% after ded |
| Telehealth Visit | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$25 copay after ded. | \$35 copay after ded. | 0% after ded |
| Preventive Care | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge | No Charge |
| Urgent Care | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$75 copay after ded. | \$75 copay after ded. | 0% after ded |
| Emergency Room Care | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$500 copay after ded. | \$500 copay after ded. | \$500 copay after ded. |
| Prescription Drugs | | | | | |
| Generic Tier 1A Drugs | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$3 copay after ded. | \$3 copay after ded. | \$3 copay after ded. |
| Generic Tier 1 Drugs | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$10 copay after ded. | \$15 copay after ded. | \$15 copay after ded. |
| Preferred Brand Drugs | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$50 copay after ded. | \$50 copay after ded. | \$50 copay after ded. |
| Non-Preferred Generic & Brand Drugs | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | \$80 copay after ded. | \$100 copay after ded. | \$100 copay after ded. |
| Preferred Specialty Drugs | 20% after ded | 20% after ded | 20% up to \$250 max after ded. | 20% up to \$250 max after ded. | 20% up to \$250 max after ded. |
| Non-Preferred Specialty Drugs | N/A | N/A | 40% up to \$500 max after ded. | 40% up to \$500 max after ded. | 40% up to \$500 max after ded |
| Employee Only 83 | \$673.18 | \$896.08 | \$818.78 | \$767.29 | \$632.14 |
| Employee + Child 1 | \$981.48 | \$1,292.74 | \$1.571.18 | \$1,470,44 | \$1,206.05 |
| Employee + Children 1 | \$1,290.42 | \$1,690.34 | \$1,571,18 | \$1,470.44 | \$1,206.05 |
| 85 | \$58,145.84 | \$77,357.72 | \$71,101.10 | \$66,625.95 | \$54,879.72 |
| 155 | ,, | 33.0% | 22.3% | 14.6% | -5.6% |
| Admin Credit | | | \$3,541.67 | \$3,541.67 | \$3,541.67 |
| Net Monthly Premium | | | \$67,559.43 | \$63,084.28 | \$51,338.05 |
| , | | | 16.2% | 8.5% | -11.7% |
| Submitted by Dwayne Wilson | | | | | |

Submitted by Dwayne Wilson
A Hilb Group Company
Dwayne Wilson Insurance & Financial Services, Inc.
(0) 828-428-0800 (F) 828-428-0806
Dwayne@dwaynewilsoninsurance.net

Cost Comparisons - #1 2250 HSA Plan (Option #2)

- Recommendation: Switch to Aetna Insurance Company HSA Option #2
- Net Increase 9.6% Lower Exposure Large National Network

Employee / Member Advantages:

- Net Exposure is less than current \$3,000 vs \$2,450.
- · Keeps premiums the same for dependents.
- Copays for members after their deductible. Medical & Rx.
- Enables the member to keep more monies in their HSA.
- 3 EAP Counseling Sessions Face to Face or Tele-video Visits.
- Free Minute Clinic After Deductibles

Employer Advantages:

- Keeps rates in budgeted range. 9.6%
- No extra administrative cost, HRA, etc.
- Simple transition.
- Monthly Claims Reporting.
- Potential \$7,500 plus Surplus @ 15 months If Renewed

Disadvantages:

- Having to switch Insurance Companies
- Slightly different plan design
- COBRA Administration \$1.50 PMPM = \$127.50 / Month
- Health Equity HSA Administration \$1.75 PMPM = \$148.75 / Month

Cost Comparisons - #2 6250 HSA Plan (Option #3)

- Possible Solution: Switch to Aetna Insurance Company HSA Option #3
- Decrease -5.6% Increased Exposure Large National Network
- Saves \$81,683 Annually
- \$2,900 = 28 Claims Budgeted
- Statistics: 15% = 13 Members

•

Employee / Member Advantages:

- Net Exposure Remains the same \$3,000
- Keeps premiums the same for dependents.
- 3 EAP Counseling Sessions Face to Face or Tele-video Visits.
- Free Minute Clinic After Deductibles

Employee / Member Disadvantages:

Members May Have To Submit Claims For Reimbursement

Employer Advantages:

- Keeps rates below current.
- Monthly Claims Reporting.
- Potential \$7,500 plus Surplus @ 15 months If Renewed
- \$147,000 HRA Funds Available For Claims & Admin.

Disadvantages:

- Having to switch Insurance Companies
- Different plan design
- COBRA Administration \$1.50 PMPM = \$127.50 / Month
- Health Equity HSA Administration \$1.75 PMPM = \$148.75 / Month
- PayFlex HRA Administration \$4.50 PMPM = \$382.50 / Month

Aetna Funding Advantage

- · Level Funded Arrangement
- \$42,500 Admin Credit 2nd Month
- \$7500 minimum guaranteed surplus when they renew Refund Could Be
 More

Aetna Funding Advantage comes with a lot of extras too.

- Reporting You get monthly reporting and access to claims data, so you know how the group is running throughout the year.
- Surplus return The group has a chance to earn money back at the end of the year if they stay below expected claims cost. We return 50% of surplus.
- Wellness We offer unique wellness offerings like our free fitness classes with Peerfit, and a free Employee Assistance Program.
- \$0 Minute Clinic visits Members on copay plans can visit a Minute Clinic in CVS pharmacies at no cost. Members on HSA plans will need to meet deductible.
- \$0 Teledoc visits-for general visits, dermatology, and behavioral health on copay plans. On HSA plans, members will need to meet deductible.
- \$0 Mental Health and Substance Abuse in-network outpatient visits on copay plans. Members on HSA plans will need to meet deductible.
- EAP-is included at no cost for up to 3 consultations. The counseling sessions are available face to face or online with tele-video



FY 23-24 PROPOSED BUDGET DISCUSSION Assistant Town Manager/CFO Director Bo Weichel presented Council with a copy of the proposed budget and fee schedule. Mr. Weichel reminded Council this was a re-evaluation year, briefly reviewed revenue neutrality, and reviewed the variables included. Mr. Weichel reviewed the calculations and explained that the revenue-neutral tax rate is 0.4136 cents. Mr. Weichel said that with 0.4136 cents revenue neutral, the budget would propose a tax decrease of 3 cents, going down to 51.5 cents. Town Manager Seth Eckard identified that the \$400,000 in new revenue would go towards street repair and an increase for part-time pay for lifeguards and part-time firefighters, which was presented at the budget retreat. Mr. Weichel highlighted a few items in the proposed budget and fee schedule, which will be presented at the May 1, 2023, regular council meeting. Councilman Mears thanked the staff for all their hard work preparing the budget. Councilman Barus asked Mr. Weichel for clarification; we have two funds, a general fund, and a utility fund, that are separate. Mr. Weichel said that was correct; we have two separate budgets. Council members recapped the new revenue plan. Mr. Eckard shared that staff will look into replacing the aging waterlines of any streets that will be repaved. Mr. Eckard shared that the CIP may change slightly to accommodate that. Mr. Weichel explained that vibrating the waterlines, when repaving could cause a waterline break, which has happened in the past.

REVENUE NEUTRAL RATE (RNR)

- STATUTORILY CALCULATED
- VARIABLES:
 - Personal Property Estimation Actual Data Available Around Late April
 - TAX RELIEF
 - APPEALS

| Property Values | 449,252,757 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Personal Property (estimation) | 70,000,000 |
| Total Assessed Value | 519,252,757 |

| | | Assessed Valuation | Annovatio- | CHARLES AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PART | Total Adjusted for | Valuation Incress: | Dereautes | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Fiscal year | | as of June 30 | Annexation (Deannexation) | | Annexation or Deannexation | Valuation Increase (Decrease) | Percentage change | |
| 2023-24 | Revaluation | 519,252,757 | - | 23-24 | 519,252,757 | | | |
| | 1/1/2023 | | | 22-23 | 387,050,384 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2022-23 | | 387,050,384 | - | 22-23 | 387,050,384 | 9,486,010 | 2.51% | |
| 2021-22 | | 077 504 074 | | 21-22 | 377,564,374 | 0.400.000 | 0.000/ | |
| 2021-22 | | 377,564,374 | - | 21-22 20-21 | 377,564,374 | 2,469,600 | 0.66% | |
| 2020-21 | | 375,094,774 | | 20-21 | 375,094,774 375,094,774 | 8,261,239 | 2.25% | |
| 2020-21 | | 375,094,774 | - | 19-20 | 366,833,535 | 0,201,239 | 2.25% | |
| | | | | 13-20 | 300,033,333 | | | |
| 2019-20 | Revaluation | 366,833,535 | | | | | | |
| | 1/1/2019 | | | | | | 1.81% | Average growth % |
| | | | | | | | | Doesn't include |
| | | | | | | | | revaluation increase (decrease) |
| Last vear prio | r to revaluatior | 1 | | | | Tay rate | Estimated tax I | |
| 2022-23 | r to revaluation | 387,050,384 | | | | 0.5450 | 2,109,425 | C1) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| C:+ | | | | | | Tax rate to produce equivalent levy | | |
| First year of ro 2023-24 | evaluation | 519,252,757 | | | | 0.4062 | 2,109,425 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Revenue neutral tax | | |
| | | | | | | rate, to be included in budget ordinance, | | |
| Increase (dec | rease) tax rate | for average growth rat | te | | | adjusted for growth | | |
| 2023-24 | , | 519,252,757 | | | | 0.4136 | | |
| | | | | | Incresse # | Dograped in Tay Law | 38,130 | |
| | Increase (Decrease) in Tax Lev Average Percentage Increase (Decrease | | | 1.81% | | | | |
| | | | | | orago i oroenta | goorouse (Decreuse) | 1.0170 | |

<u>ADJOURNMENT</u> At 7:06 p.m., there being no further business to come before Council, Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Councilman Barus. The vote was unanimous.

| The next meeting is a regularly | / scheduled meeting | on Mondav. Ma | v 1. 2023 | . 6:00 p.m. | . Valdese Town Hall. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | |

| Town Clerk | Mayor |
|------------|-------|
| jl | |



1018 MAIN STREET WEST • VALDESE, NC 28690 • PHONE 828-879-2227 • FAX 828-874-0332

TRAVEL POLICY

Proposed Date:

April 17, 2023

Effective Date:

July 1, 2023

Re:

Adoption of Town of Valdese Travel Policy

JULY 01, 2000, "Revised"

The following guidelines will be used as a travel policy for all employees traveling on Valdese ABC Board business:

1. Reimbursement of travel expenses-

Meals will be covered on a per day rate. (Based on the current Federal Per Diem Rate.) The Federal Per Diem Rates listing (found online at www.gsa.gov) is updated on an annual basis in October. If the traveler's destination is not listed on the website, the standard rate is used.

When traveling to attend a conference, where some meals are provided by the conference, remaining meals not provided by the conference will be eligible for reimbursement on a reasonable and actual basis (receipts required).

When on a trip <u>not</u> involving an over-night stay, expenses (i.e. mileage, meals) will be eligible for reimbursement on a reasonable and actual basis (receipts required).

Lodging will be covered for reasonable and actual cost (receipt required). Unless attending a conference, the Federal Per Diem Listing should be used as a guideline in determining reasonable cost.

- 2. Board credit cards may be used to <u>reserve</u> lodging. Travel related cost however, should <u>not</u> be charged to the credit cards. All travel expenses will be covered through travel advances and / or reimbursements.
- It is the responsibility of the General Manager to determine which meal allowances are eligible for reimbursement to employees for partial day travel. Reimbursement will be for reasonable and actual cost (receipt required).
- 4. All requests for travel expense reimbursement (i.e. meals, lodging, mileage, etc.) must be accompanied by a travel expense report.

5. Other issues-

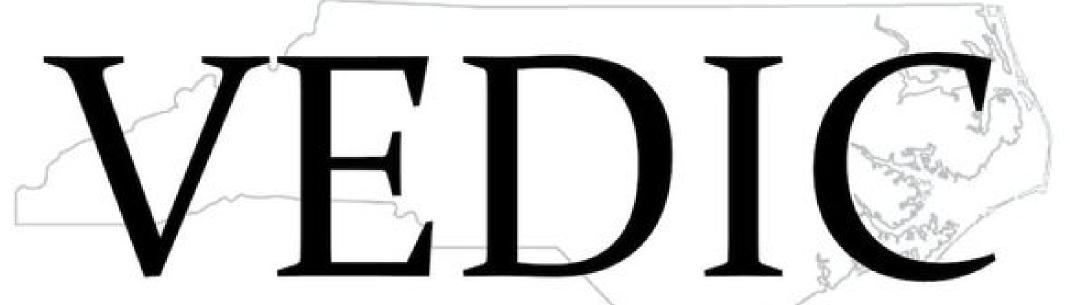
- Transportation: As a general rule, it is the Board's policy that an employee is authorized to use a private vehicle and be reimbursed at the current standard mileage rate. The current standard rate shall be the same as paid by the Town of Valdese following the IRS rate.
- Registration: Registration fees are generally paid in advance directly to the vendor, not from travel advance.
- Advances: The Board does permit employees to request advances whenever an estimated trip cost exceed \$25. If the cost is less than \$25, employee must seek reimbursement when the trip is completed.

Adopted this the 17th day of April, 2023

Chairman

Attest:

Secretary/Treasurer



"Helping Businesses Start, Grow and Thrive"

44 of 245 VALDESE
ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
INVESTMENT
CORPORATION



VEDIC is a non-profit corporation organized by the Town of Valdese, North Carolina, to assist the Town of Valdese, Burke County and surrounding counties in the promotion, stimulation, development and advancement of business prosperity and economic welfare.



CONTACT US

(828) 874-6731



admin@vedicnc.com



www.vedicnc.com



Hours by appointment



VEDIC HISTORY

Presented by: Eddie McGimsey

Business Development

VEDIC UPDATES

Presented by: Sherry Long

Chairman

OF LOANS # OF LOANS 7/1/2021 – 6/30/2022 7/1/2020 – 6/30/2021

21 Loans Total

7 = ARC

Total= \$739,500

22 Loans Total

7 = ARC

Total= \$935,972

OF LOANS BY COUNTY 2021-2022

- ► Alexander 2
- ►Burke 12
- ► Caldwell 5
- ►Catawba 1
- ►McDowell 1

of Loans: 167

Total Loan Production: \$7,616,583.31

TOTAL LOAN PRODUCTION TO DATE:

4.2%- 7 loans out of 167

DEFAULT RATE

1.7%

(\$126,500)

LOAN LOSS % SINCE INCEPTION:

Original Grant From GL: \$250,000 Revolved Loan Fund Total: \$884,481

BURKE COUNTY GOLDEN LEAF REVOLVING LOAN FUND TO DATE:

Original Grant from RC: \$125,000 Revolved Loan Fund Total: \$372,285

VALDESE RURAL CENTER REVOLVING LOAN FUND TO DATE:

75 of the 167 Total Loans

MINORITY LENDING:

2019 GRANT: \$100,000 VEDIC has funded \$195,000 totaling 21 loans

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION GRANT- REVOLVING LOAN FUND TO DATE:

2022 Additional Grant from ARC:

\$100,000

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION REVOLVING LOAN FUND GRANT

58 Loans

Original Loan Amount:

\$2,730,323.50

Outstanding Balance:

\$1,977,087.66

CURRENT LOAN PORTFOLIO

| County | Sum of Jobs FT/PT |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander | 2 |
| Burke | 585 |
| Caldwell | 17 |
| Catawba | 62 |
| Cleveland | 6 |
| Iredell | 12 |
| McDowell | 71 |
| Mecklenburg | 1 |
| Rowan | 34 |
| Rutherford | 31 |
| Grand Total | 821 |

JOBS
CREATED
AND OR
RETAINED TO
DATE:

100% MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTED

VEDIC HIGHLIGHTS

Presented by: Kerri Poteat

Executive Director

PAYOFFS RECEIVED FROM APRIL 1, 2020, TO PRESENT

Payoffs received due to refinance with a traditional bank, low interest government loans or normal loan payout:

- 53 Loans
- **\$2,422,555.34**



Your NC Secretary of State • Business Starts Here!



SECRETARY OF STATE PARTNERSHIP

Board Members

Jessica Bargsley

Timothy Barus

Robert Benfield

John Branstrom

Seth Eckard

Kylie Gera

Rick Justice

Lily Laramie

Butch McSwain

Scott Mulwee

Nancy Page

Karen Robinson

T. R. Robinson

Marla Thompson

Sharon Jablonski Suzanne Wallace

Donna Zamora

Executive Board Members

Sherry Long- Chairman

Tonia Stephenson-Vice Chairman

Johnny Berry-Treasurer

Sherri Bradshaw- Secretary

VEDIC BOARD OF DIRECTORS 2022-2023



VEDIC BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2022-2023

LOAN REVIEW COMMITTEE

Charles Conley

Office Manager, Burke County United Way

Lisa Crump

Financial Services Manager, First Citizens Bank

Sharon Jablonski

Director of the Department of Cultural and Creative Development, City of Morganton

Lily Laramie

Director, Small Business Center

Western Piedmont Community College

Sherry Long

Assistant Executive Director, Western Piedmon Council of Governments

Nancy Page

Retired-Personal Banker, Wells Fargo Bank

Tonia Stephenson

President & CEO, Burke County Chamber of Commerce

Marla Thompson

Mayor, Town of Long View

Suzanne Wallace

Director, Small Business Center

Catawba Valley Community College

Kerri Poteat

Executive Director

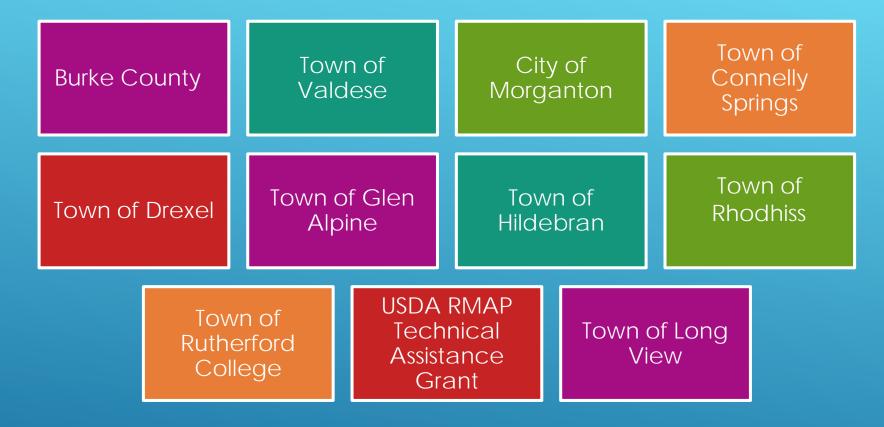
STAFF

Eddie McGimsey

Business Development

Chuck Moseley

On-Call Help



2022-2023 CONTRIBUTORS

- Town of Valdese for your support since the very beginning.
- Thank you to everyone who has been apart of the VEDIC journey.

THANK YOU

FriendsoftheValdeseRec.org





Greenway is Complete

March Visitation to Valdese Lakeside Park

March 4-5: Over 900 visitors

Daily Average: 275

VLP side Greenway was closed March 6-April 14



FVR April - March

Park Improvements

Story Book Trail Installation (\$6K) Greenway - Crushed Cinder (\$250K) Suspension Bridge (\$200K) Bimbo Bakeries Steps (\$4K)

Dog Park - clearing, fence, sod, obstacles (\$25K)

*Worked with FCNC to purchase 5.8 acres north of Children's Park (\$40K) Back Country Bench Program (\$2000)

Events/Programs

Story Book Trail Ribbon Cutting with activities 365 Challenge
McGalliard Falls 40th Anniversary Celebration
Paint the Park with Town and RSAF (Plein Air)
Bridge Ribbon Cutting with State Officials
Booth at McDowell Trails Expo
VLP Survey (questions)
5K, 10K and Fun Runs on Dec 31
Year of the Trail - First Day Outdoors Hike
Pickleball Demo

Free Tennis for kids with racquets and balls Trail Camera - ongoing Monthly Lunch and Learn 1st Sunday & Every Wed Group Hikes VLP Interactive Map/App

Workdays

Kellex, Rotary Mulch, BRIDGE Dept of Adult Corrections Paint Pipe Paint back walls of Children's Park Shelter Trail Building Workdays Cove Cleanup

In the Works

Kayak Launch/Fishing Pier Dog Park Shade Railing

COMMUNITY GATHERING

CLASSES ~ MEALS ~ AWARDS ~ EXERCISE ~ MEET UPS





With 300 acres, there is plenty to explore - but no place to gather whether for organized programming or just spontaneous convening

The Valdese Lakeside Park property has been available for public use as a forest since 2018. In 2021 amenities were added - parking, restroom, overlook, greenway, dog park, hiking trails and a fishing pier on the way.

Seeing how the 250 people per day use the park, the obvious need is a gathering spot. There are some scattered benches and picnic tables, but not a place for a presenter, an entertainer, a wedding or a teacher to "take the stage."

Quotes are coming in at \$90,000. FVR has \$30,000 and are requesting \$30,000 from the Cannon Foundation.

Who would use it?

- Silver Sneakers 🖂
- Adjacent High School M
 - Hiking Groups M
- Civic Organizations 🗹
- Community Members 🗹

Valdese Stats

Pop: 4420

Children below Poverty Line: 19%

FVR Updates

Pavilion - \$90K - At Valdese Lakeside Park

Applied for Cannon Foundation Grant

Duke - run Power to Site - \$15K

Met with Contractor and Architect



Flyer created for donation ask

FVR Updates



Mountain Bike Trails - \$150K - At Valdese Lakeside Park

Applied for Glass Foundation Grant

Planning - \$22K – happening now

4-5 miles



73 of 245



FVR Upcoming Events

April 30 – 4-6 pm - at Valdese Lakeside Park Free Concert – Shelby Rae Moore Band

May 7 – 2pm at Valdese Lakeside Park First Sunday Group Hike

Every Wednesday – 9:30am at Valdese Lakeside Park Group Hike, 3-4 miles

Every Third Thursday – Noon Lunch and Learn





Wilderness Gateway State Trail

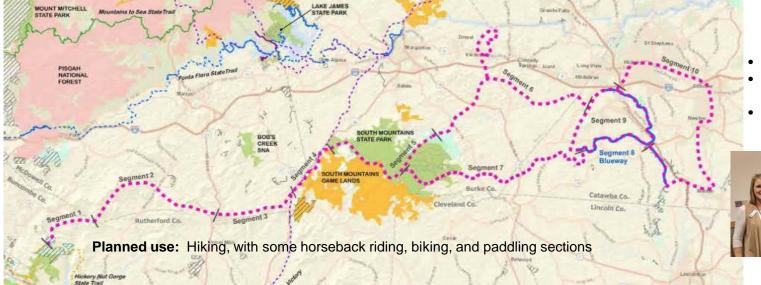


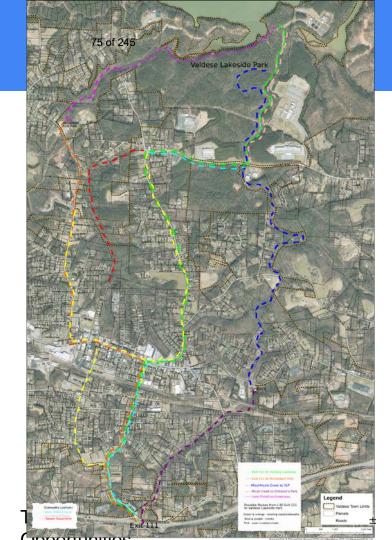




- 300 miles
- Bakers Mtn to South Mtns to Chimney Rock
- Connection to Valdese







Trails Through Valdese

- WGST route is Main Street Valdese
- WGST Visitor Center for Western NC Outdoor Rec Exit 111 (potential)
- Outfitter Needed rent bikes and kayaks
- 6 airbnb rentals now in Valdese could grow, hotel? camping?
- Burke River Trail 20 miles Morganton to Hickory





Trail Visitation in Valdese

- 900 over a weekend in March
- 275 per day



LOVELADY TRAILHEAD & WILDERNESS GATEWAY STATE TRAIL ALIGNMENT - VALDESE, NC

DESTINATION

BY DESIGN



Scope of Work

- Propose potential improvements at the intersection of Lovelady Road NE and Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE to include:
 - Lovelady Trailhead for the Wilderness
 Gateway State Trail (WGST) and
 - trail crossing of Lovelady Road NE.
- Examine feasibility of a DOT sidepath location within the Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE/Hoyle Creek corridor between Lovelady Road NE and the entrance to Valdese Lakeside Park (VLP).

Program Elements

- Lovelady Road Crossing and Trailhead (WGST):
 - Parking
 - Picnic area
 - Connection to existing Hoyle Creek Trail
 - Connection to Town property south of Lovelady Road
- Wilderness Gateway State Trail DOT Sidepath:
 - Off-road connection between proposed
 Lovelady Trailhead and VLP Parking Area

PICNIC TABLE (x3) BENCH (x2) PARKING (18, 2 ADA) STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN TRAILHEAD SIGN PEDESTRIAN ACTIVATED RAPID-FLASHING BEACON HIGH-VISIBILITY CROSSWALK GATEWAY MONUMENTS



Ke y Fe at ure s

- Trailhead sign
- Parking (18 typical, 2 ADA)
- Picnic area (x 3 pads with tables)
- Bridge connection to existing Hoyle Creek Trail
- Kiosk
- Benches (x 2)
- Gateway monuments
- High visibility crosswalk
- Pedestrian activated rapid-flashing beacon
- Connection to Town property south of Lovelady Road



Ke y Fe at ure s

- Multi-use DOT side path six (6) feet wide crushed granite
- ADA loop at Lovelady Trailhead
- Overlooks (x 3)
- Natural surface trail loop
- Connection with Burke River Trail
- Connection with Outer Loop Trail
- ADA loop at Valdese Lakeside Park Trailhead

Funding

- Foothills Conservancy of NC as the nonprofit for Wilderness Gateway State Trail
- NC DOT since Lake Rhodhiss Dr is now a DOT managed road

VALDESE FIRE DEPARTMENT

M. Truman Walton Fire Chief Appointee / Safety Director Post Office Box 339 121 Faet Street Valdese, North Carolina 28690



Serving The Community With Pride, Integrity And Courage.

> Telephone: 828-879-2103 Fax: 828-879-2106

TO: Seth Eckard, Town Manager

Valdese Town Council

FROM: Truman Walton, Safety Director

DATE: April 4, 2023

REF: 2022 North Carolina Department of Labor Safety Awards

The goal of the North Carolina Department of Labor Safety Awards Program is to recognize those entities that go the extra mile to promote safety in the workplace. For calendar year 2022, all of our town departments received recognition for their efforts to prevent work place injuries and illnesses. These achievements are largely due to our department heads and employees working and training together to ensure that safe workplace practices are followed and that safety is the top priority of every Town of Valdese employee.

In order to qualify for a NCDOL Safety Achievement Silver Award the rate of days away from work must be at least 50% below the industry average. The following town departments received NCDOL Safety Achievement Silver Awards for calendar year 2022:

- Public Works Department (1st year)
- Waste Water Department (1st year)

In order to qualify for a NCDOL Safety Achievement Gold Award the rate of days away from work, job transfer or restriction must be at least 50% below the industry average. The following town departments received NCDOL Safety Achievement Gold Awards for calendar year 2022:

- Recreation Department (1st year)
- Police Department (2nd consecutive year)
- Water Department (6th consecutive year)
- Fire Department (8th consecutive year)
- Community Affairs Department (12th consecutive year)
- Administrative Department (35th consecutive year)

The Administrative Department's 35th consecutive year of achievement is the 3rd longest active awards streak in the State of North Carolina according to NCDOL Commissioner Josh Dobson.

Particular attention should be paid to those departments receiving consecutive Safety Awards, especially those departments where accident rates are usually elevated due to the nature of their work.

Thank you.

Planning Department

TO: Valdese Planning Board

FROM: Larry Johnson, Planning Director

DATE: April 26, 2023

SUBJECT: Rezoning Application 2-3-23

Town of Valdese

Property Location: McGalliard Pointe Drive NE, Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE, Crescent Street NE, and Lovelady Road NE

Real Estate Identification Numbers (REID): 64274, 59764, 64263, and 64264

ACREAGE: 320.34 acres

Requested Action: Rezone properties from R-12 Residential District and M-1 Manufacturing District to R-12A Residential District

BACKGROUND: The four parcels under consideration for rezoning were annexed into the corporate limits of the Town of Valdese in 2006 and subsequently zoned for residential and manufacturing uses. Remaining undeveloped, a master plan for the properties was developed in 2017 for outdoor recreation. In 2018, the Town purchased the parcels to create recreational opportunities outlined in the 2018 master plan. Park amenities currently are proposed to include walking trails, a dog park, a greenway, a kayak launch, mountain bike trails, and possible primitive camping. A bridge has been constructed to connect the existing McGalliard Falls Park to Lakeside.

During a recent meeting of the Valdese Planning Board, the staff informed the Board of the need to change the zoning designations of the parcels to a designation appropriate to the current and future uses. The current zoning designations of R-12 Residential and M-1 Manufacturing do not list parks as a use permitted by right. A rezoning to R-12A Residential will allow the recreational uses to continue without nonconformity.

The Planning Board has recommended an R-12A Residential District designation for the four parcels.

REVIEW CRITERIA:

1. Existing land uses in the general vicinity of the subject's property are residential, vacant land, and industrial.

- North: The properties are zoned R-2 and R-3 Residential by Burke County, R-12A Residential and R-8 Residential occupied by single-family homes.
- **South:** The property is zoned R-1 and R-2 by Burke County, R-2 and M-1 Manufacturing and contains manufacturing and residential uses.
- East: The properties to the East are zoned M-1 Manufacturing. These properties are occupied mainly by a secondary school or vacant.
- West: The properties to the West are zoned R-1 and R-2 by Burke County. The properties are mostly single-family residences and vacant.

To the extent to which zoning will detrimentally affect properties in the general vicinity of the applicant's properties, the requested R-12A Residential District permit uses are similar to those in the area, except for manufacturing.

2. Traffic

Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE is the primary entrance to Lakeside Park parcels. It is considered a local or minor street. The street provides ingress and egress for park attendees and school buses.

In April, the Town's Public Works Department conducted a two-week traffic study for Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE. The results revealed an (ADT) Average Daily Traffic count of 257 vehicles per day.

3. Public Services;

The proposed amendment will not cause public services to fall below acceptable levels. Public services are in place to service the area. These public services include water and sewer, police, and fire protection.

4. Consistency of the proposed zoning with the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future. The proposed zoning designation of R-12A Residential is *inconsistent* with the future land use of "natural" in the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future adopted by the Valdese Town Council in 2014.

REVIEW:

- 1. The Town of Valdese requested a zoning map amendment in March 2023 to rezone four parcels with zoning designations of M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District.
- 2. The four parcels comprise Lakeside Park.
- The four parcels are contiguous with residential uses, vacant land, and industrial uses.
 The proposed rezoning to R-12A Residential permits "parks" and "neighbor and outdoor recreation."

- 4. The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future. The Land Use Action Plan identifies the four parcels for natural and industrial development, which need to be revised with existing and planned development of the area for recreation.
- 5. Staff confirmed the following steps were taken in advance of the public hearing on Rezoning Petition 2-3-23:
 - a. adjoining property owners received first-class mail notifications.
 - b. The Town Clerk advertised the public hearing in the local paper.
 - c. Staff placed Rezoning Public Hearing signs along with the properties.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

PLANNING BOARD

The Planning Board took up the issue of amending the Town's Zoning Map around the parcels described by REIDs: 64274, 59764, 64263, and 64264 from their currently designated zoning to R-12A Residential District. The Land Use Plan calls for natural and industrial uses on four parcels of interest.

The Planning Board found the Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 map amendment *inconsistent* with the Town of Valdese 2014 Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan. However, in a <u>five</u> to <u>zero</u> vote, the Planning Board recommends that Town Council amend the Town's zoning map regarding the parcels of interest from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District. The Planning Board Zoning Map Amendment Consistency Statement is included with this memorandum.

TOWN COUNCIL ACTION:

Before taking such lawful action as it may deem advisable, the Town Council shall consider the Planning Board's recommendations. Town Council must adopt a written statement (Consistency Statement) documenting its consideration of the land-use plan when making rezoning map amendment decisions. Town Council actions do not have to be consistent with The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan.

Additionally, when adopting or rejecting any petition for a zoning map amendment, the Town Council shall approve a statement analyzing the reasonableness of the proposed Rezoning (Reasonableness Statement). This statement of reasonableness may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area proposed to be rezoned, (ii) the benefits and detriments to the landowners, the neighbors, and the surrounding community, (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the proposed amendment; (iv) why the action taken is in the public interest; and (v) any changed conditions warranting the amendment.

if Town Council approves the petition, the approval shall also amend the existing and any future land use map, and no additional request or application for a plan amendment shall be required.

The Valdese Planning Board finds Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 **inconsistent** with the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future; however, the Planning Board recommends the Town Council's approval of the Rezoning Petition.

The Consistency and Reasonableness statement is required for Council's review and consideration for adoption. Town Council may approve both as a single combined statement.

CITIZEN INPUT

A Notice of Public Hearing will appear in the News-Herald in April 2023. All adjoining property owners will receive notices of the hearing. Notice of Public Hearing was posted before the appearance of the public hearing in an area of high traffic.

VALDESE

TOWN OF VALDESE

NORTH CAROLINA'S FRIENDLY TOWN

P.O.BOX 339

Valdese, North Carolina 28690-0339
Phone (828) 879-2120 | Fax (828) 879-2139 | TownofValdese.com

VALDESE PLANNING BOARD ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONSISTENCY/INCONSISTENCY STATEMENT

The Town of Valdese Planning Board has considered rezoning the following parcels from their currently designated zoning (as set forth below) to Zone R-12A Residential District.

- 1. A 20.3-acre parcel commonly known as McGalliard Pointe Drive NE, Valdese, NC, Parcel ID Number 2734843186, Zoned R-12 Residential;
- 2. A 294.91-acre parcel commonly known as 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE, Valdese, NC, Parcel ID Number 2744445905, Zoned R-12 Residential and M-1 Manufacturing;
- 3. A 2.65-acre parcel commonly known as Crescent Street NE, Valdese, NC, Parcel ID Number 2744329127, Zoned M-1 Manufacturing; and
- 4. A 2.48-acre parcel commonly known as Lovelady Road NE, Valdese, NC, Parcel ID Number 2743037173, Zoned M-1 Manufacturing.

The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Plan For the Future identifies parcels #1 and #2 for "natural" uses. Parcels #3 and #4 are designated for "industrial" uses.

The Planning Board finds the Petitioner's (Town of Valdese) request to amend the Town's Zoning Map around the parcels described above from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the adopted Town of Valdese 2014, The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan.

Even though the Planning Board found the Rezoning Petition 2-3-2023 map amendment request to R-12A Residential District to be inconsistent with the Town of Valdese 2014 Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan, per NCGS 160A-383 in a <u>five</u> to <u>zero</u> vote, the Planning Board recommends that Town Council amend the Town's zoning map regarding the four parcels of interest from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District.

| Roy Sweezy, Chairman | Date |
|----------------------|------|

Rezonin

JESE

TOWN OF VALDESE

NORTH CAROLINA'S FRIENDLY TOWN

P.O.BOX 339

Valdese, North Carolina 28690-0339
Phone (828) 879-2120 | Fax (828) 879-2139 | TownofValdese.com

VALDESE TOWN COUNCIL ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONSISTENCY AND REASONABLENESS STATEMENT

On May 1, 2023, the Valdese Town Council met to consider Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 and received a recommendation from the Valdese Planning Board. After considering the Plan (defined below), ordinances, maps, recommendations, and other materials presented, the Valdese Town Council makes the following findings and conclusions:

- 1. In 2014 the Town of Valdese adopted a comprehensive land use plan entitled "The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future" (hereinafter the "Plan").
- 2. The Town of Valdese submitted a Rezoning Petition to the Town of Valdese Planning Board requesting to rezone McGalliard Pointe Drive NE (Tax PIN: 2734843186; Zoned R-12 Residential) ("Parcel 1"), 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE (Tax PIN: 2744445905; Zoned R-12 Residential) ("Parcel 2"), Crescent Street NE, Valdese (Tax PIN: 2744329127; Zoned M-1 Manufacturing) ("Parcel 3"), and Lovelady Road NE (Tax PIN: 2743037173; Zoned M-1 Manufacturing) ("Parcel 4") to Zone R-12A Residential District.
- 3. Town of Valdese desires to use Parcels 1-4 for park and outdoor recreation purposes.
- 4. R-12A Residential District uses permitted by right include residential development, single-family, multi-family, parks and neighborhood recreation, government buildings, and essential service.
- 5. Parcels 1 and 2 are currently zoned R-12 and M-1 under the Plan.
- 6. Parcels 3 and 4 are currently zoned M-1 Manufacturing, which designation by right provides for industrial uses and the Land Use Action Plan.
- 7. The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan identifies the four parcels as "natural" and "industrial." However, the designations do not provide for use for parks and outdoor recreation. The Town of Valdese desires to use Parcels 1-4 for park and outdoor recreation purposes.
- 8. North Carolina General Statute 160D-605(a) provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

When adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment, the governing board shall approve a brief statement describing whether its action is consistent or inconsistent with an adopted comprehensive or land-use plan. The requirement for a plan consistency statement may also be met by a clear indication in the minutes of the governing board that at the time of action on the amendment the governing board was aware of and considered the planning board's recommendations and any relevant portions of an adopted comprehensive or land-use plan. If a zoning map amendment is adopted and the action was deemed inconsistent with the adopted plan, the zoning amendment has the effect of also amending any future land-use map in the approved plan, and no additional request or application for a plan amendment is required. A plan amendment and a zoning amendment may be considered concurrently.

- 9. The Town of Valdese's request for amendment was duly considered at a meeting of the Town of Valdese Planning Board. The Planning Board found the Town of Valdese's request to amend the Town's Zoning Map around Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan and the Town of Valdese's request to amend the Town's Zoning Map around Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan.
- 10. The Planning Board voted <u>five</u> to <u>zero</u> to recommend that Town Council amend the Town's Zoning Map regarding Parcels 1-4 from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential Districts to R-12A Residential District.
- 11. The Valdese Town Council hereby finds Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 in regards to rezoning Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan and rezoning Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan.
- 12. North Carolina General Statute 160D-605(b) provides, in pertinent part, as follows:
- 13. When adopting or rejecting any petition for a zoning map amendment, a statement analyzing the reasonableness of the proposed rezoning shall be approved by the governing board. This statement of reasonableness may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area proposed to be rezoned, (ii) the benefits and detriments to the landowners, the neighbors, and the surrounding community, (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the proposed amendment; (iv) why the action taken is in the public interest; and (v) any changed conditions warranting the amendment.
- 14. The Town Council finds that the zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest based on the following:
 - a. The total acreage of Parcels 1-4 is of sufficient size so as not to be construed as "spot" zoning.

- b. The surrounding zoning designations are R-2 Residential (County), R-8 Residential, R-12 Residential, and M-1 Manufacturing. The surrounding land uses include residential development, outdoor recreation, and manufacturing.
- c. With the zoning designation of M-1 Manufacturing, Parcels 3 and 4 could be developed for industrial and related uses, which could include, by way of example and not limited to, an automotive body repair shop, automotive repair, automotive service station, recycling center, a collection point or plant, manufacturing, truck terminal, and warehousing.
- d. With the zoning designation of R-12 Residential, Parcels 1 and 2 could provide for agricultural uses and single-family development. Uses interfering with the quiet, less urban residential nature of single-family neighborhoods, such as multifamily and commercial uses, would not be considered appropriate for the R-12 Residential District.
- e. The R-12A Residential District is intended to be a moderately quiet, mediumhigh-density residential living area with many types of residential development, home occupations, and limited private and public community uses.
- f. R-12A Residential District development will not harm the surrounding land uses in that the permitted uses of the district consist of moderately quiet, medium-high density, residential living, and private and public community use.
- g. The zoning amendment will allow the continued development of the Town's municipal park, according to the park's master plan.
- h. The Plan was adopted in 2014. The Town of Valdese rezoned Parcels 1-4 manufacturing and residential upon the subsequent annexation in October 2006. The Town of Valdese then purchased Parcels 1-4 in 2018 with recreational opportunities in mind following the creation of a master plan for the properties in 2017. Town Council finds that conditions have changed since adopting the Plan, warranting this zoning amendment.

Based upon the recommendation of the Valdese Planning Board and the findings from the public hearing, the Valdese Town Council, having found Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 in regards to rezoning Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan and rezoning Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan, approves Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 and the recommendation from the Valdese Planning Board to amend the Town's Zoning Map regarding Parcels 1-4 from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential Districts to R-12A Residential District.

Based on those above and the findings from the public hearing, the Valdese Town Council further finds Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 reasonable and approves Rezoning Petition 2-3-22.

| The Town Council therefore approve | es Rezoning Petition 2-3-22. |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ATTEST: | THE TOWN OF VALDESE, a North Carolina Municipal Corporation |
| | CHARLES WATTS, Mayor (Seal) |
| JESSICA LAIL, Town Clerk | |

Rezoning Application

2-3-23

Filed by

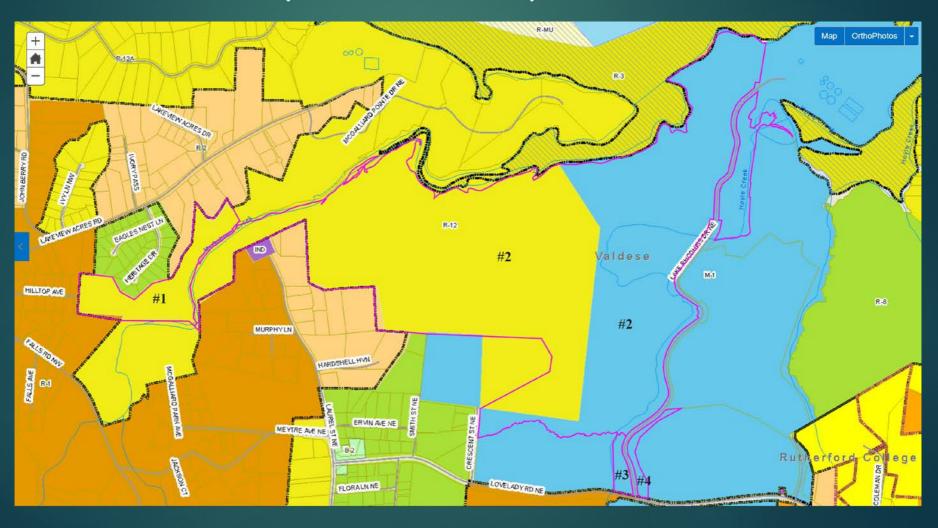
Town of Valdese

Introduction

An application was filed in March 2023 by the Town of Valdese to rezone four parcels to comprise Lakeside Park. The current zoning designation of the parcels is M-1 Manufacturing District and R-12 Residential District.

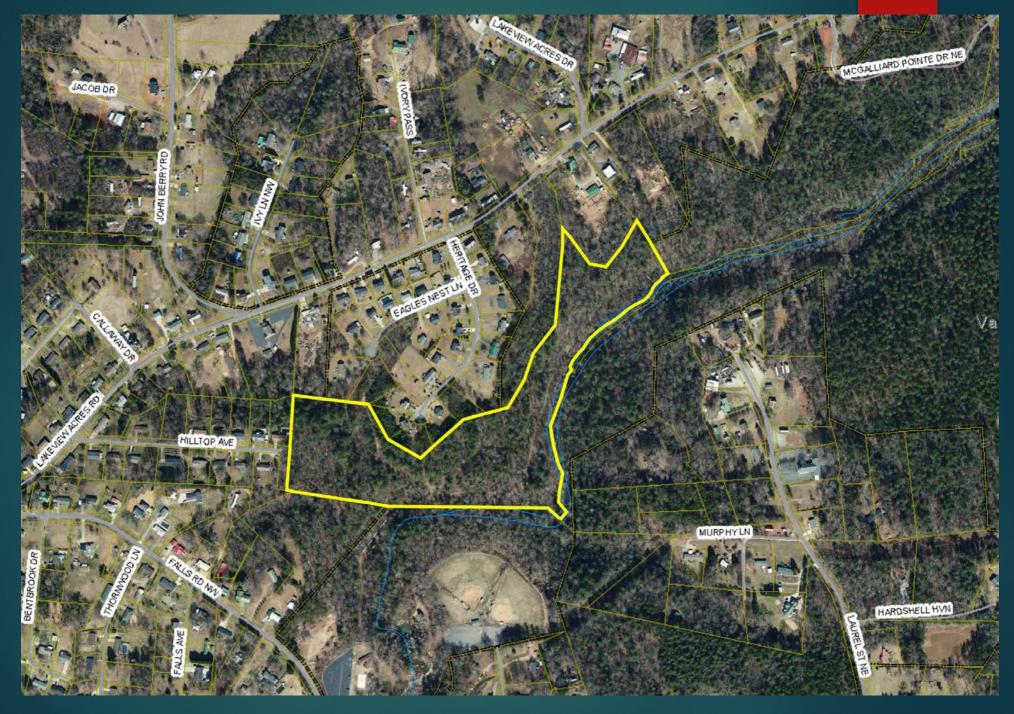
Zoning and Location

Parcel #1 McGallaird Pointe Dr. NE (20.3 Acres)

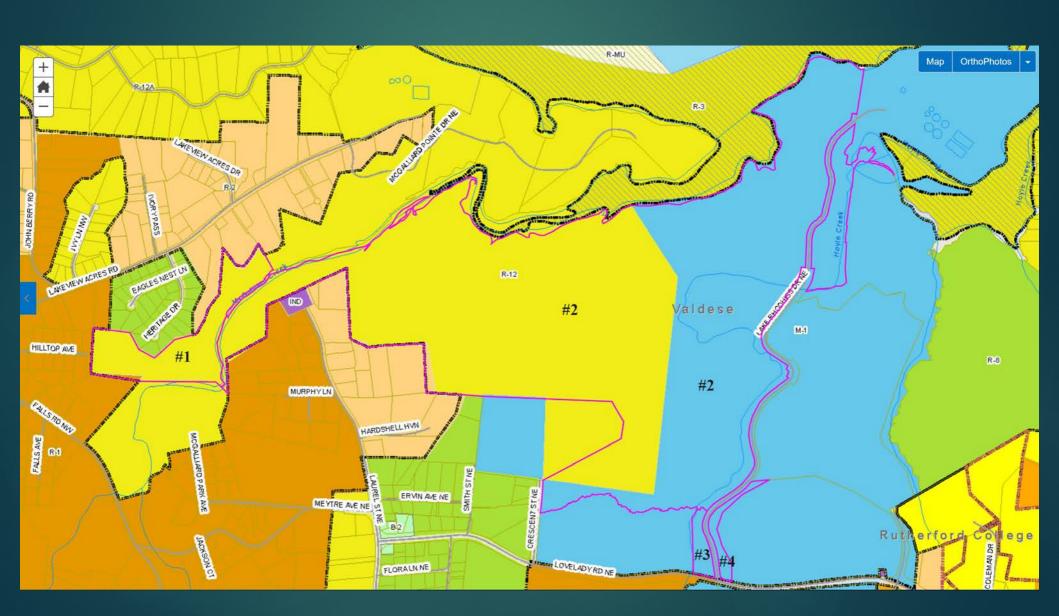


► The 20.3-acre parcel is located behind Heritage Subdivision and connects to McGalliard Falls Park.

► The parcel has a zoning designation of R-12 Residential district.



Parcel #2 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Dr NE (294.91 Acres)

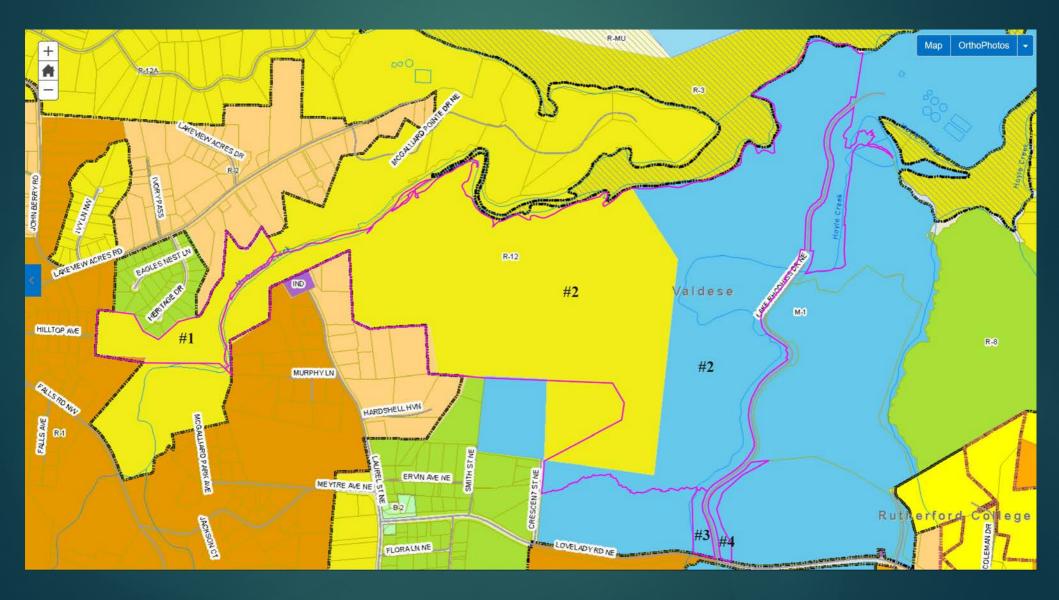


► The 294.91-acre parcel is located at 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE.

This parcel has two zoning designations, M-1 Manufacturing District and R-12 Residential district.



Parcel #3 Crescent Street NE (2.65 Acres)

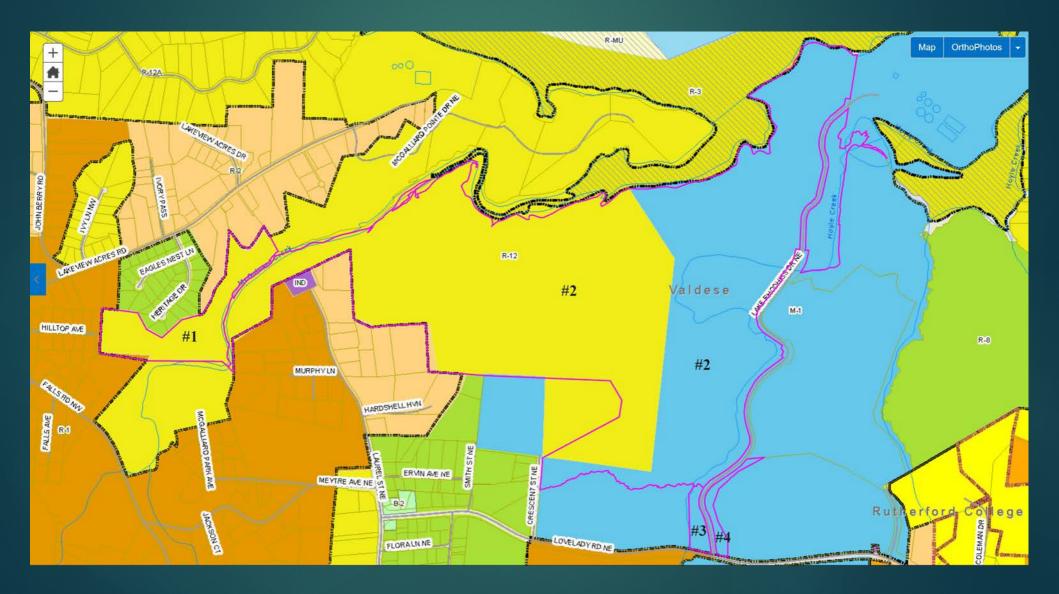


The 2.65-acre parcel commonly known as Crescent Street and is vacant and wooded and is bordered to the north by Parcel #2.

This parcel has a zoning designation of M-1 Manufacturing District.



Parcel #4 Lovelady Road NE (2.48 Acres)



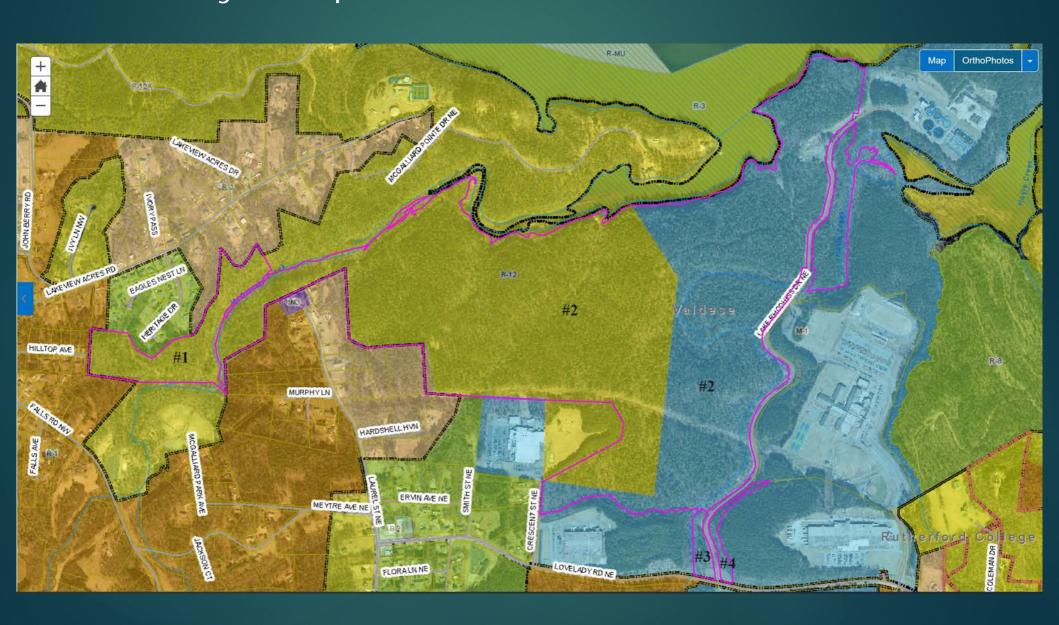
► The 2.48-acre parcel commonly known as Lovelady Road NE, is vacant and serves as part of the entrance to the park.

This parcel has a zoning designation of M-1 Manufacturing District.



Request

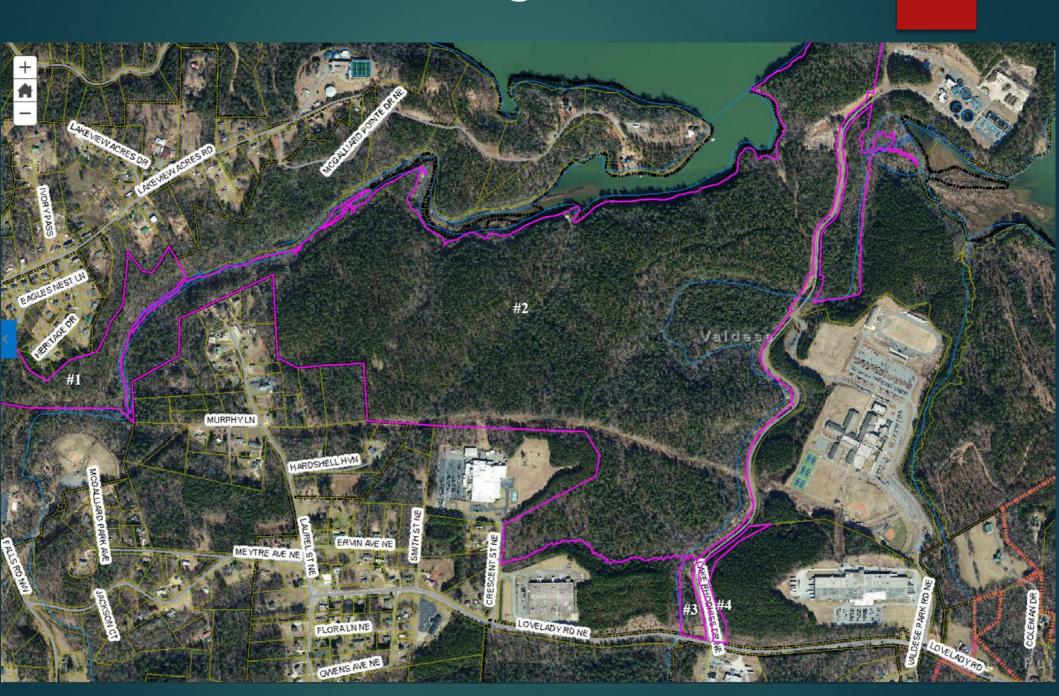
Amendment of the Valdese Zoning Map to reclassify four parcels to R-12A Residential District



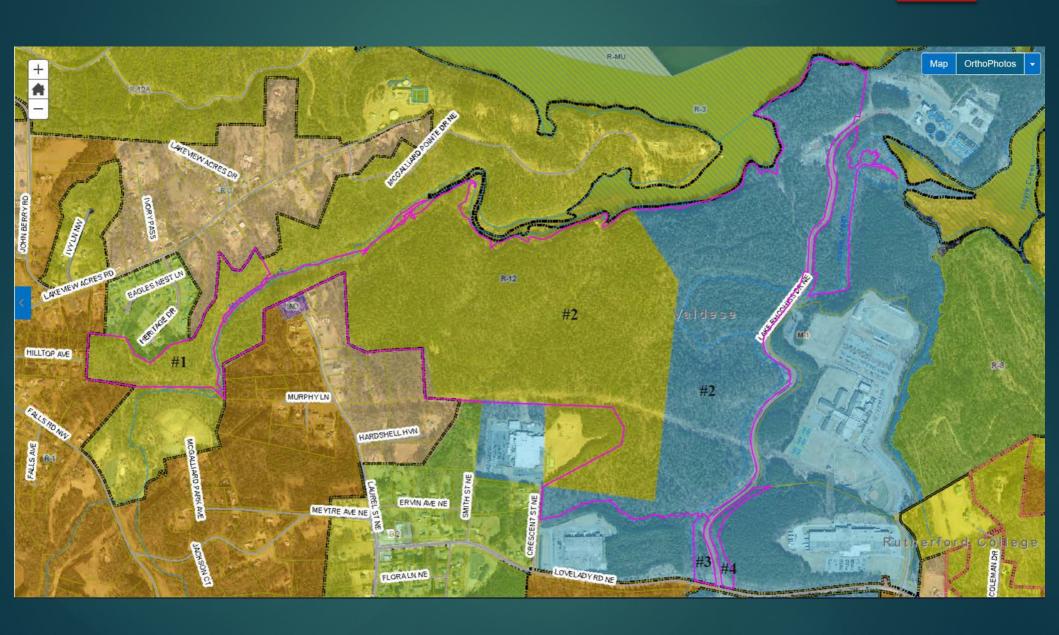
9-3052 R-12A Residential District B-2 9-3051.1 Permitted Uses

- (1) Board House
- (2) Cemeteries
- (3) Churches
- (4) Essential Services 1 and 2
- ► (5) Family Care Homes
- ▶ (6) Government Buildings up to 5,000 SF
- ▶ (7) Modular Home
- ► (8) <u>Neighborhood and Outdoor Recreation</u>
- (9) <u>Parks</u>
- (10) Single-family Homes, excluding Manufacturing
- (11) Two-family Homes (duplexes)

Surrounding Land Use



Surrounding Zoning



Approval Considerations

Traffic Impact

Zoning Use Consistency

The Valdese Vision - Land Use Action Plan for the Future

Traffic Impact

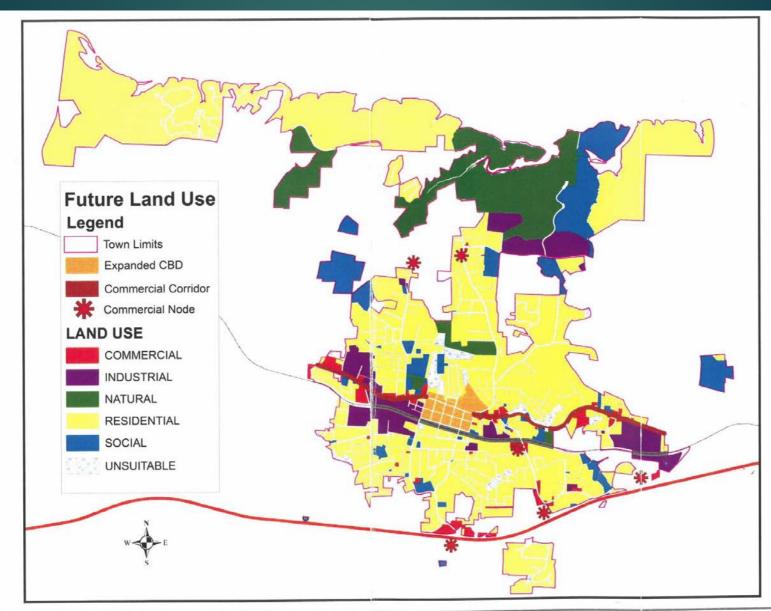
- ▶The primary entrance into the park is through Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE, which also serves as the entrance to the Valdese Waste Water Treatment Plant and the Draughn High School buses.
- ▶ A traffic study on Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE by Valdese Public Works over a 14-day period in April revealed an Average Daily Traffic count (ADT) of **257 vehicles per day**.

Zoning Consistency



The four parcels are contiguous with residential and industrial uses within the corporate limits and residential uses in the County. A zoning change from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential will not have a negative impact on the surrounding land uses. The R-12A Residential District supports most surrounding land uses, including residential, parks, neighborhoods and outdoor recreation.

The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan Future Land Use Map



The Valdese Vision - Land Use Action Plan for Future

- Adopted by Town Council in 2014, the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Plan established a vision for future growth and constitutes the legal basis for land-use decision-making.
- The current zoning designations are inconsistent with the Land Use Action Plan
- The proposed rezoning classification is inconsistent with the Land Use Action Plan.
- However, Town Council is not bound by the comprehensive or land use plan and may adopt an amendment even though inconsistent with the land use plan.
- But, if Town Council adopts an amendment inconsistent with the plan, the decision has the effect of amending the future land-use map.

The Valdese Vision - Land Use Action Plan Current Zoning Designations

The Valdese Vision identifies McGalliard Pointe Drive NE (parcel #1) as Natural. This designation is <u>inconsistent</u> with the current zoning classification of the R-12 Residential District.

The Valdese Vision identifies 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE (parcel #2) as Natural. This designation is <u>inconsistent</u> with the current zoning classifications of R-12 Residential District and M-1 Manufacturing District zoning. The Valdese Vision identifies Crescent Street NE (parcel #3) as industrial, <u>consistent</u> with the future land use plan.

The Valdese Vision Land Use Action Plan identifies the Lovelady Road NE (parcel #4) as industrial, <u>consistent</u> with the future land use plan.

Review and Discussion

▶ Town of Valdese requested a zoning map amendment in March 2023 to rezone four parcels with zoning designations of M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District.

The four parcels are contiguous with residential uses within and outside the corporate limits and manufacturing uses.

- The current zoning designation, M-1 Manufacturing, and R-12 Residential do not permit list "parks" and "neighborhood and outdoor recreation" as uses permitted by right or with a Special Use Permit.
- The proposed rezoning to R-12A Residential identifies "parks" and "neighborhood and outdoor recreation" as uses permitted by right.
- ► The Industrial zoned Parcels #3 and #4 are consistence with the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future.
- ► The Petition to rezone *Parcels* 1-4 to R-12A Residential is inconsistent with the Valdese Vision: Land Use Action Plan for the Future.

Property Owners



- The petitioner (Town) and the adjoining property owners were notified of the May 1st public hearing. Forty adjoining property owners were notified of the public hearing by first-class mailings.
- The four parcels that comprise Lakeside Park were posted with Notices of Public Hearing Signage.

 Planning Department received one call from adjoining property owners.

Planning Board's Recommendation

The Planning Board met on March 20, 2023, to consider four parcels under the ownership of the Town of Valdese for a rezoning change from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential to R-12A Residential District.

Planning Board Recommendation

The Planning Board considered and adopted a statement affirming that the petition's request is <u>inconsistence</u> with the Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan; In a vote of <u>five</u> to <u>zero</u>, recommends the approval of petition 2-3-23 to the Valdese Town Council.

TOWN COUNCIL ACTION

▶G.S. 160D-605 - For an amendment to the zoning Map or the governing board must consider the recommendation from the Planning Board

▶Town Council must adopt a <u>statement describing</u> <u>whether that action is consistent or inconsistent</u> with an adopted plan (The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan)

► For zoning map amendments, the governing board (Town Council) must also adopt a <u>Statement of Reasonableness</u>.

CONSISTENCY AND REASONABLENESS STATEMENT

On May 1, 2023, the Valdese Town Council met to consider Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 and received a recommendation from the Valdese Planning Board. After considering the Plan (defined below), ordinances, maps, recommendations, and other materials presented, the Valdese Town Council makes the following findings and conclusions:

- 1. In 2014, the Town of Valdese adopted a comprehensive land use plan entitled "The Valdese Vision: A Land Use Action Plan for the Future" (hereinafter the "Plan")
- 2. The Town of Valdese submitted a Rezoning Petition to the Town of Valdese Planning Board requesting to rezone McGalliard Pointe Drive NE (Tax PIN: 2734843186; Zoned R-12 Residential) ("Parcel 1"), 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE (Tax PIN: 2744445905; Zoned R-12 Residential) ("Parcel 2"), Crescent Street NE, Valdese (Tax PIN: 2744329127; Zoned M-1 Manufacturing) ("Parcel 3"), and Lovelady Road NE (Tax PIN: 2743037173; Zoned M-1 Manufacturing) ("Parcel 4") to Zone R-12A Residential District.

- 3. Town of Valdese desires to use Parcels 1-4 for park and outdoor recreation purposes.
- 4. R-12A Residential District uses permitted by right include residential development, single-family, multi-family, *parks* and neighborhood recreation, government buildings, and essential service.

- 5. Parcels 1 and 2 are currently zoned R-12 Residential and M-1 Manufacturing.
- 6. Parcels 3 and 4 are currently zoned M-1, which designation by right provides for industrial uses in the Land Use Action Plan.
- 7. The Valdese Vision: Land Use Action Plan identifies the four parcels as "natural" and "industrial. However the designations do not provide for use for parks and outdoor recreation. Town of Valdese desires to use Parcels 1-4 for park and outdoor recreation purposes.

8. North Carolina General Statute 160D-605(a) provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

When adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment, the governing board shall approve a brief statement describing whether its action is consistent or inconsistent with an adopted comprehensive or land-use plan. The requirement for a plan consistency statement may also be met by a clear indication in the minutes of the governing board that at the time of action on the amendment, the governing board was aware of and considered the planning board's recommendations and any relevant portions of an adopted comprehensive or land-use plan.

If a zoning map amendment is adopted and the action is deemed inconsistent with the adopted plan, the zoning amendment has the effect of also amending any future landuse map in the approved plan, and no additional request or application for a plan amendment is required. A plan amendment and a zoning amendment may be considered concurrently.

9. The Town of Valdese's request for amendment was duly considered at a meeting of the Town of Valdese Planning Board. The Planning Board found the Town of Valdese's request to amend the Town's Zoning Map around Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan and the Town of Valdese's request to amend the Town's Zoning Map around Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan.

- 10. The Planning Board voted <u>five</u> to <u>zero</u> to recommend that Town Council amend the Town's Zoning Map regarding Parcels 1-4 from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential Districts to R-12A Residential District.
- 11. The Valdese Town Council hereby finds Rezoning Petition 2-3-22 in regards to rezoning Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *consistent* with the Plan and rezoning Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan.
- 12. North Carolina General Statute 160D-605(b) provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

13. When adopting or rejecting any petition for a zoning amendment, a statement analyzing reasonableness of the proposed rezoning shall be approved by the governing board. This statement of reasonableness may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area proposed to be rezoned, (ii) the benefits and detriments to the landowners, the neighbors, and the surrounding community, (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the proposed amendment; (iv) why the action taken is in the public interest; and (v) any changed conditions warranting the amendment.

- 14. The Town Council finds that the zoning amendment is reasonable and in the public interest based on the following:
- a. The total acreage of Parcels 1-4 is of sufficient size so as not to be construed as "spot" zoning.
- b. The surrounding zoning designations are R-2 Residential (County), R-8 Residential, R-12 Residential, and M-1 Manufacturing. The surrounding land uses include residential development, outdoor recreation, and manufacturing.
- c. With the zoning designation of M-1 Manufacturing, Parcels 3 and 4 could be developed for industrial and related uses, which could include, by way of example and not limited to, an automotive body repair shop, automotive repair, automotive service station, recycling center, a collection point or plant, manufacturing, truck terminal, and warehousing.

- d. With the zoning designation of R-12 Residential, Parcels 1 and 2 could provide for agricultural uses and single-family development. Uses interfering with the quiet, less urban residential nature of single-family neighborhoods, such as multifamily and commercial uses, would not be considered appropriate for the R-12 Residential District.
- e. The R-12A Residential District is intended to be a moderately quiet, medium-high-density residential living area with many types of residential development, home occupations, and limited private and public community uses.

- f. R-12A Residential District development will not harm the surrounding land uses in that the permitted uses of the district consist of moderately quiet
- g. The zoning amendment will allow the continued development of the Town's municipal park, according to the park's master plan.
- h. The Plan was adopted in 2014. The Town of Valdese rezoned Parcels 1-4 manufacturing and residential upon the subsequent annexation in October 2006. The Town of Valdese then purchased Parcels 1-4 in 2018 with recreational opportunities in mind following the creation of a master plan for the properties in 2017. Town Council finds that conditions have changed since adopting the Plan, warranting this zoning amendment.

Based upon the recommendation of the Valdese Planning Board and the findings from the public hearing, the Valdese Town Council, having found Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 in regards to rezoning Parcels 1 and 2 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan and rezoning Parcels 3 and 4 from their currently designated zoning to Zone R-12A Residential District to be *inconsistent* with the Plan, approves Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 and the recommendation from the Valdese Planning Board to amend the Town's Zoning Map regarding Parcels 1-4 from M-1 Manufacturing and R-12 Residential Districts to R-12A Residential District.

Based on those above and the findings from the public hearing, the Valdese Town Council further finds Rezoning Petition 2-3-23 reasonable and approves Rezoning Petition 2-3-23.

QUESTIONS?



Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Recommended BUDGET

Table of Contents

| RODGET ME22AGE | ı |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| GENERAL FUND: | |
| Summary | 5 |
| Revenue | 7 |
| Expenditure | 9 |
| Capital Improvement Plan | 22 |
| UTILITY FUND: | |
| Summary | 25 |
| Revenue | 27 |
| Expenditure | 29 |
| Capital Improvement Plan | 33 |
| WATER and SEWER RATE STUDY and PLAN | 37 |
| RATE and FFF SCHEDULES | 90 |

TOWN OF VALDESE BUDGET MESSAGE 2023 – 2024

TO: Mayor Charlie Watts

Councilman Tim Barus – Ward 1 Councilman Paul Mears – Ward 2

Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman – Ward 3
Councilwoman Frances Hildebran – Ward 4

Councilman Tim Skidmore - Ward 5

FROM: Seth Eckard, Town Manager

DATE: May 1, 2023

SUBJECT: Proposed 2023 – 2024 Town of Valdese Budget

Honorable Mayor Watts and Members of the Valdese Town Council:

In accordance with the North Carolina Local Government Fiscal Control Act, the recommended budget for fiscal year 2023-2024 is presented for your consideration. The budget document represents balanced revenues and expenditures. The fiscal year 2023-2024 budget continues investment in our community's services and infrastructure needs. The capital budget includes equipment replacements, facility improvements, and substantial utility system investments.

The proposed combined fiscal year 2023-2024 operating and capital budgets are \$13,375,607. This includes a total General Fund budget of \$7,693,609 and a total Utility Fund budget of \$5,681,998.

Economic Improvements and Constraints

Inflation

Our community is facing several economic challenges. Inflation is at a 40-year high, and the cost of goods and services is rising rapidly. This is putting a strain on our residents and businesses, and it is making it more expensive for us to provide the same level of service that our citizens expect.

In addition to inflation, we face other economic challenges, such as supply chain disruptions, the rising cost of labor, and rising interest rates. These challenges are making it difficult for our town to control costs.

As a result of these challenges, we are facing a number of difficult choices regarding our budget. We must ensure that we provide the essential services our residents need while also being mindful of our financial constraints.

North Carolina Local Government Pension System

The Board of Trustees of the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) voted to increase the employer contribution rate to 12.91% for general employees and 14.04% for law enforcement.

It is important to remember that these rates are not a pay increase to employees; it is a mandatory expenditure imposed by the State.

General Fund

In 2022 Burke County conducted a reappraisal of real property. Property revaluation is the process of updating the assessed value of all properties. This is necessary to ensure that property taxes are fair and equitable. Property values can change over time due to various factors, such as inflation, market changes, and property improvements.

The initial assessment in Valdese (before appeals) is an average increase of 44.3% of all property. Using the Local Government Commission's prescribed formula, calculates a revenue-neutral rate of 41.5 cents.

The proposed budget includes a total General Fund budget of \$7,693,609 and proposes lowering the current tax rate of 54.5 cents per \$100 to 51.5 cents per \$100 valuation. This will generate approximately \$400,000 in additional property tax revenue for the Town of Valdese. The proposed budget allocates \$350,000 of these funds for street resurfacing and the remaining \$50,000 to increase part-time pay for lifeguards and part-time firefighters.

We are currently in one of the tightest labor markets in US history. The unemployment rate for Burke County is 3.3%, and there are presently two jobs open for every person looking for a job. The proposed budget includes several strategies to help with the recruitment and retention of employees, including a five percent cost of living adjustment for full-time employees, increasing the longevity cap from \$1,500 to \$2,000, and adjusting the Town's pay plan to reflect the current labor market more accurately. In addition, we have redesigned our employee health insurance plan to maintain the same benefit level for our employees while keeping insurance premium costs level.

Sanitation and Recycling

Republic Services contractually increases its solid-waste and recycling contract with the Town based on its annual consumer price index. This year's increase is five percent.

Long Term Debt

The percentage of the General Fund's annual operating budget used to service existing debt is 3.37 percent. No additional debt is proposed in this budget cycle.

ABC Distributions

North Carolina General Statutes allow ABC Stores with a substantial operating reserve to make quarterly distributions to the local government in which they operate. Staff projects that the Valdese ABC Store will distribute \$100,0000 to the Town of Valdese in 2023-2024. In addition, ABC funds will be placed in the Town's public safety building capital project account.

Parks and Recreation

Aquatics and Fitness membership fees will decrease for Valdese residents and increase for non-residents.

Burke County Library

The proposed budget includes a \$40,000 donation to the Burke County Library.

Public Safety Building

On March 7^{th,} 2022, The Valdese Town Council voted to authorize the architect (CBSA) to develop construction documents for a new facility, advertise for construction bids, and staff to develop alternative bids that will reduce the size and cost of the proposed facility. We anticipate receiving bids for the Town Council's consideration in late 2023.

General Fund Capital Projects:

In the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget, the Town plans to make strategic capital investments amongst all departments to ensure efficient and effective service delivery and repair our aging infrastructure. The General Fund Budget reflects expenditures of \$473,800 in capital projects across multiple departments. Highlights include:

Community Affairs

- Clock Tower Repairs
- Village Park Mural improvements (Canvas Print Installation)
- New Town Entrance Signs

Police Department

Patrol vehicle and equipment (replace unit 118)

Public Works

- Replace HVAC
- Update Fuel Management System
- Replace Broken Rollup Doors

Street Department

Street Rerufacing

Sanitation Department

• Replace the 2001 Trash Truck

Administration

- Repair Town Owned Street Lights
- Repair Fence Around HVAC Units
- Update Printed Zoning Maps

Utility Fund

The Utility Fund budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 is \$5,681,998. This includes \$503,700 of capital improvement needs. No additional debt is proposed in this budget cycle.

In the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 budget, the Town conducted a comprehensive capital improvement plan for the utility system. The study revealed that the Town has pressing needs to be addressed to ensure high-quality water and wastewater treatment for our citizens. The Town is heading into implementation year seven of our 10-year plan.

The Capital Improvement Plan contains a recommended funding model that restructures our utility rates to ensure we can pay for all our capital needs. This budget proposes a five percent increase in residential and commercial rates and an eight percent increase in industrial and bulk customer rates. These rate adjustments are needed to combat significant material inflation and ensure we continue replacing our aging infrastructure.

The Town of Valdese Utility Capital Improvement Plan calls for several investments next fiscal year.

Utility Fund Capital Projects:

Water Plant

- Roof Replacement Finish Water Pump Station
- Install Security System
- Replace 2004 Ford F-150

Waste Water Plant

- Replace 1998 Biosolids Truck
- Sludge Trailer
- Centrifuge #1 Overhaul
- Spare Pump (Cline Street)
- Install Security System

Water Distribution

- Replace 2014 Mini Trackhoe
- Replace 2006 Chevy Dump Truck (1.5 Ton)
- Spare Meter Stock

Conclusion

I appreciate the dedicated employees of the Town of Valdese for their hard work and good stewardship of the Town's resources. Our team works hard and takes pride in carrying out their duties. I also thank Mayor Watts and the Town Council for their dedication in carrying out their responsibilities in providing leadership and guidance during the budgeting process.

Respectfully,

Seth Eckard, ICMA-CM

Sitt Elle

Town Manager

GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY

TOTAL REVENUES

2023-2024 Budget

General Fund Summary

OPERATING BUDGET

| Department | FY21-22 Budget | FY22-23 Budget | FY23-24 Recommended | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| GOVERNING BODY | 70,846 | 82,835 | 76,989 | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | 1,043,162 | 1,139,938 | 1,199,605 | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN | 237,388 | 193,523 | 195,689 | | | | | | | |
| MAINTENANCE & GROUNDS | 234,828 | 261,432 | 283,573 | | | | | | | |
| PLANNING | 65,673 | 66,944 | 127,144 | | | | | | | |
| POLICE | 1,123,965 | 1,210,334 | 1,295,208 | | | | | | | |
| FIRE | 934,819 | 972,961 | 1,211,715 | | | | | | | |
| STREET | 412,189 | 408,041 | 643,820 | | | | | | | |
| POWELL BILL | 144,500 | 146,300 | 146,300 | | | | | | | |
| SANITATION | 321,720 | 335,472 | 368,199 | | | | | | | |
| RECREATION | 929,973 | 938,939 | 981,680 | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY AFFAIRS | 559,459 | 607,540 | 689,887 | | | | | | | |
| Operating Total | 6,078,522 | 6,364,259 | 7,219,809 | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOVERNING BODY | 0 | 23,000 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | 10,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN | 50,000 | 20,000 | 41,000 | | | | | | | |
| MAINTENANCE & GROUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| PLANNING | 2,000 | 16,000 | 3,000 | | | | | | | |
| POLICE | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | | | | | | | |
| FIRE | 32,200 | 175,000 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| STREET | 277,000 | 32,000 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| POWELL BILL | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| SANITATION | 0 | 32,000 | 165,000 | | | | | | | |
| RECREATION | 138,000 | 0 | 104,800 | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY AFFAIRS | 81,000 | 60,000 | 95,000 | | | | | | | |
| Capital Total | 635,200 | 405,000 | 473,800 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET | 6,713,722 | 6,769,259 | 7,693,609 | | | | | | | |

| REVENUES | |
|----------|-----------|
| | 7,693,609 |

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

2023-2024 Budget Allocation GENERAL FUND REVENUES

| Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget | |
|---|------------------------|
| 2019 AD VALOREM TAXES 10-3010-191 16,067 9,097 10,757 | |
| 2020 AD VALOREM TAXES 10-3010-201 2,061,537 20,690 13,625 | |
| 2021 AD VALOREM TAXES 10-3010-211 0 2,088,946 2,040,795 | · · |
| 2022 AD VALOREM TAXES 10-3010-221 0 0 0 | · · |
| 2023 AD VALOREM TAXES 10-3010-231 0 0 0 | |
| MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES 10-3100-000 198,216 215,212 180,000 | |
| TAX REFUNDS 10-3120-001 -14,813 -13,811 -13,811 | · |
| TAX PENALTY & INTEREST 10-3170-000 15,157 26,139 10,000 | · |
| OCCUPANCY TAX 10-3200-000 29,943 66,648 75,000 | · · |
| INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 10-3290-000 1,145 12,150 1,000 | |
| RENTS 10-3310-000 68,932 66,676 67,104 | · · |
| DONATIONS 10-3350-000 25,000 35,000 (| · |
| DONATIONS-RECREATION 10-3350-002 0 0 50,000 | 0 0 |
| OTHER 10-3350-030 241,305 -29,346 2,500 | |
| UTILITY FRANCHISE TAX 10-3370-000 433,899 436,229 457,000 | |
| ALCOHOL/BEVERAGE TAX 10-3410-000 18,903 18,562 19,000 | |
| POWELL BILL ST ALLOCATION 10-3430-000 135,606 162,972 144,500 | · |
| UNRESTRICTED SALES TAX 10-3450-010 1,354,203 1,597,037 1,282,942 | · |
| ALARM PERMIT FEES 10-3530-010 1,420 1,380 1,500 | 1,500 1,300 |
| JAIL FEES 10-3580-000 914 400 1,500 | 500 400 |
| REFUSE COLLECTION FEES 10-3590-000 206,191 209,071 202,000 | |
| RECYCLE FEES 10-3590-010 45,028 45,643 44,200 | |
| SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TX 10-3590-020 3,362 3,550 3,400 | · |
| CEMETERY REVENUES 10-3610-000 8,525 18,525 6,000 | · · |
| SALES TAX CERTIFICATION REFUND 10-3670-000 0 31,718 7,000 | 7,000 |
| SALE OF REAL PROPERTY 10-3820-000 61,800 1,250 0 | |
| SALE OF FIXED ASSETS 10-3830-000 9,340 7,450 0 | 0 0 |
| ABATEMENTS 10-3930-001 7,050 1,478 0 | 0 0 |
| HOUSING AUTHORITY 10-3970-020 22,743 20,162 21,000 | 21,000 20,000 |
| PARAMOUNT FORD 10-3970-021 1,500 1,819 1,910 | 1,910 1,910 |
| XTREME MACHINES 10-3970-022 1,900 901 809 | 809 809 |
| ORS FACILITY RENTALS 10-3970-025 7,926 17,301 19,100 | 15,700 23,075 |
| ORS AUDITORIUM & TICKET SALES 10-3970-026 12,382 52,041 30,000 | |
| ORS LEASES 10-3970-027 23,832 25,395 23,760 | 24,300 30,480 |
| C.A. TOURS 10-3970-028 1,350 2,450 400 | 500 1,000 |
| YOUTH SPORTS REGISTRATION FEES 10-3970-029 4,500 9,994 9,900 | 11,000 14,500 |
| COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS 10-3970-030 67,603 142,777 144,000 | 144,000 153,000 |
| COMMUNITY CENTER CONCESSIONS 10-3970-031 14,589 32,869 33,600 | 33,600 37,000 |
| SUMMER SWIM TEAM 10-3970-032 3,707 3,972 2,000 | 4,000 4,500 |
| BOWLING 10-3970-033 34,001 46,483 46,325 | 46,325 55,000 |
| VENDING 10-3970-034 959 1,181 800 | 1,000 1,200 |
| RECREATION CREDIT CARD FEES 10-3970-035 799 2,141 1,280 | 1,500 2,000 |
| WALDENSIAN FOOTRACE 10-3970-036 0 2,845 2,400 | 3,000 |
| MCGALLIARD FALLS CONCESSIONS 10-3970-038 3,255 4,193 2,000 | 2,500 4,000 |
| RECREATION MISC REV & PARK RENT 10-3970-039 16,796 29,800 27,000 | 32,000 |
| ORS FACILITY FEES 10-3970-126 1,119 2,261 1,500 | 1,500 2,000 |
| TEACHERS COTTAGE RENTALS 10-3970-127 1,119 2,261 1,500 | 1,500 8,000 |
| MERCHANDISE SALES 10-3970-128 1,119 2,261 1,500 | 1,500 2,000 |
| C. A. CONCESSIONS 10-3970-129 1,068 3,131 2,500 | 3,500 3,500 |
| PRO RATA 10-3970-300 1,100,000 1,100,000 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 1,100,000 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS 10-3970-302 221,000 221,000 221,000 | |
| FESTIVAL 10-3970-920 5,769 23,715 15,000 | |
| TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL RESERVE 10-3970-930 0 0 139,101 | . 0 0 |
| FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED 10-3990-000 0 133,830 0 | |
| POWELL BILL FUND BALANCE 10-3991-000 0 0 | · · |
| PROCEEDS FROM FINANCING 10-3995-001 0 245,292 250,000 | 0 |
| PROCEEDS FROM GRANTS 10-3995-002 0 0 | 0 0 |
| TOTAL 6,477,765 7,162,741 6,704,397 | 6,763,259 7,693,609 |

GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES

2023-2024 Budget Allocation GOVERNING BODY

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-4100-020 18,300 18,300 18,300 18,300 18,300 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 10-4100-040 FICA TAX 10-4100-050 907 972 1,400 1,400 1,400 GROUP INSURANCE 10-4100-060 35,594 33,004 47,846 59,535 53,689 TRAINING 10-4100-140 930 1,500 2,500 0 1,500 DEPT SUPPLIES 10-4100-330 0 120 100 100 100 10-4100-490 0 0 0 0 0 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 10-4100-530 0 0 0 0 0 MISCELLANEOUS 10-4100-570 1,052 1,086 1,700 2,000 1,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-4100-740 0 8,703 0 23,000 0 CONTINGENCY 10-4100-999 109,404 0 0 0 0 70,846 TOTAL 165,258 63,115 105,835 76,989

2023-2024 Budget Allocation ADMINISTRATION

Line Item Description **Account Code** 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-4200-020 360,440 376,149 373,202 423,393 414,826 PART TIME PAY 10-4200-022 0 3,840 90,225 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 10-4200-040 29,212 45,574 47,875 77,375 **HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT (HRA)** 10-4200-041 0 0 3,840 55,500 10-4200-050 27,214 28,309 28,363 32,497 31,548 **FICA TAX GROUP INSURANCE** 10-4200-060 50,026 54,722 54,979 60,175 45,774 RETIREMENT 10-4200-070 36,018 41,747 41,619 50,548 52,464 **UNEMPLOYMENT CHARGES** 10-4200-080 1,145 0 4,000 4,000 3,000 **TELEPHONE & INTERNET** 10-4200-110 22,209 17,885 23,150 23,150 23,150 **POSTAGE** 10-4200-111 3,500 2,970 4,600 4,000 4,000 PRINTING 10-4200-120 2,399 2,284 7,975 7,100 3,100 **ELECTRIC** 10-4200-130 7,422 7,252 8,460 8,460 9,000 **TRAINING** 10-4200-140 9,237 7,576 10,810 13,310 13,310 MAINT & REPAIR BLDG & GROUNDS 10-4200-150 3,794 22,178 5,540 17,021 17,021 2,244 3,051 4,020 4,500 4,400 MAINT & REPAIR - EQUIP 10-4200-160 250 MAINT & REPAIR - AUTO 40 250 250 10-4200-170 0 ADVERTISING 2,255 1,412 2,850 2,850 2,850 10-4200-260 **AUTO SUPPLIES GAS** 1,000 10-4200-311 110 409 400 500 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 0 0 10-4200-313 0 0 0 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 0 0 40 40 40 10-4200-314 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL 10-4200-330 8,418 12,903 15,700 15,700 15,700 CONTRACTED SERVICES 10-4200-450 34,121 25,193 40.976 44,416 43,956 10-4200-490 67,397 45,573 73,732 74,570 73,070 **DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS** 10-4200-530 10,417 9,153 15,000 15,000 15,500 **INSURANCE & BONDS** 140,092 140,092 10-4200-540 106,754 102,696 140,092 10,950 MISC EXPENSE 10-4200-570 11,351 8,045 10,650 10,950 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-4200-740 48,409 0 10,000 2,000 20,000 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT 10-4200-763 0 0 BURKE COUNTY LIBRARY 40,000 40,000 40,000 40,000 40,000 10-4200-930 DEBT SERVICE 10-4200-962 88,878 88,878 88,878 88,878 88,878 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL RESERVE 10-4200-963 0 0 0 0 0 CONTINGENCY 10-4200-990 0 0 0 0 0 973,009 943,959 1,053,161 1,168,455 1,219,605

2023-2024 Budget Allocation PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended

| SALARIES & WAGES | 10-4250-020 | 145,123 | 122,970 | 122,262 | 88,723 | 93,094 |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| OVER TIME PAY | 10-4250-021 | 377 | 1,791 | 3,400 | 1,448 | 1,448 |
| PART TIME PAY | 10-4250-022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 10-4250-040 | 279 | 220 | 1,200 | 550 | 550 |
| FICA TAX PAYABLE | 10-4250-050 | 10,670 | 9,082 | 9,534 | 6,858 | 7,193 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 10-4250-060 | 30,101 | 27,043 | 26,799 | 29,295 | 17,818 |
| RETIREMENT PAYABLE | 10-4250-070 | 14,748 | 14,116 | 14,219 | 10,902 | 12,138 |
| PRINTING | 10-4250-120 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| ELECTRIC | 10-4250-130 | 6,627 | 6,569 | 6,720 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| NATURAL GAS | 10-4250-131 | 2,405 | 2,991 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| TRAINING | 10-4250-140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS & GROUN | ND\$ 10-4250-150 | 10,586 | 16,603 | 15,100 | 12,524 | 13,024 |
| MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP | 10-4250-160 | 1,362 | 1,669 | 3,985 | 3,100 | 3,500 |
| MAINT & REPAIR AUTO | 10-4250-170 | 458 | 440 | 1,949 | 917 | 1,500 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES GAS | 10-4250-311 | 4,137 | 4,208 | 6,180 | 4,332 | 6,000 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES | 10-4250-313 | 40 | 2,120 | 2,120 | 1,420 | 1,420 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES OIL | 10-4250-314 | 304 | 72 | 383 | 184 | 184 |
| DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIAL | 10-4250-330 | 15,135 | 11,236 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 14,500 |
| CHEMICALS | 10-4250-332 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 |
| UNIFORMS | 10-4250-360 | 2,968 | 1,329 | 2,380 | 1,380 | 1,580 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 10-4250-450 | 3,735 | 1,356 | 3,216 | 5,216 | 5,216 |
| IT | 10-4250-490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 10-4250-530 | 940 | 0 | 940 | 2,325 | 2,325 |
| MISC EXPENSE | 10-4250-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 10-4250-740 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 20,000 | 41,000 |
| TOTAL | | 249,997 | 223,815 | 287,389 | 213,874 | 236,689 |

2023-2024 Budget Allocation GROUNDS AND MAINTENANCE

Line Item Description **Account Code** 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-4350-020 99,016 101,106 100,453 144,556 151,646 OVER TIME PAY 10-4350-021 1,162 5,005 8,750 4,973 4,973 PART TIME PAY 10-4350-022 4,864 11,842 9,600 10,400 10,400 FICA TAX 10-4350-050 7,614 12,658 8,586 8,969 9,126 **GROUP INSURANCE** 10-4350-060 24,789 26,936 26,523 38,548 34,652 RETIREMENT 10-4350-070 10,089 11,929 12,282 13,242 20,018 TRAINING 10-4350-140 85 14 200 400 400 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS & GROUND 10-4350-150 12,395 4,424 4,150 4,150 7,150 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP 1,192 2,111 3,480 3,480 3,480 10-4350-160 2,253 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO 10-4350-170 232 472 2,253 2,253 6,500 **AUTO SUPPLIES - GAS** 10-4350-311 2393 4018 4,620 6,160 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 10-4350-312 171 133 812 928 928 AUTO SUPPLIES - TIRES 1,350 10-4350-313 642 1346 1,350 1,350 **AUTO SUPPLIES - OIL** 10-4350-314 224 537 566 566 566 **DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIAL** 10-4350-330 2763 3224 3,400 3,600 3,600 CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS 10-4350-331 0 9884 10,000 7,500 0 CHEMICALS 10-4350-332 2035 2101 2,300 2,500 2,500 UNIFORMS 10-4350-360 1800 1765 1,800 1,590 2,400 **CONTRACT SERVICES** 10-4350-450 600 0 250 500 500 HELPING HANDS 4,800 10-4350-451 5850 0 8,269 4,800 0 10-4350-490 0 0 0 MISC EXPENSE 10-4350-570 0 2,000 0 5127 11,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-4350-740 0 0 0 0 ARBOR BEAUTIFICATION 10-4350-927 2,260 3,583 10,800 13,800 10,800 172,205 TOTAL 212,114 234,827 271,422 283,573

2023-2024 Budget Allocation PLANNING

| Line Item Description | Account Code | 2020-21 Actual | 2021-22 Actual | 2021-22 Budget | 2022-23 Budget | 2023-24 Recommended |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| SALARIES & WAGES | 10-4900-020 | 670 | 610 | 670 | 60,920 | 40,920 |
| PART TIME PAY | 10-4900-022 | 34,344 | 33,576 | 34,800 | 37,240 | 39,660 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 10-4900-040 | 52,764 | 967 | 7,500 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| FICA TAX | 10-4900-050 | 2,571 | 2,518 | 2,713 | 7,469 | 6,125 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 10-4900-060 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,529 | 9,055 |
| RETIREMENT | 10-4900-070 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,345 | 5,216 |
| TRAINING | 10-4900-140 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| MAINT & REPAIR BLDG & GROUNDS | 10-4900-150 | 0 | 0 | 750 | 750 | 0 |
| MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP | 10-4900-160 | 0 | 1,896 | 2,720 | 2,720 | 3,500 |
| ADVERTISING | 10-4900-260 | 356 | 0 | 1,125 | 1,125 | 1,125 |
| DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL | 10-4900-330 | 437 | 557 | 695 | 695 | 700 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 10-4900-450 | 3,400 | 3,631 | 4,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| ABATEMENTS | 10-4900-451 | 7,791 | 526 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| IT | 10-4900-490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 10-4900-530 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 344 | 344 |
| MISC EXPENSE | 10-4900-570 | 337 | 964 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 10-4900-740 | 0 | 1,250 | 2,000 | 16,000 | 3,000 |
| TOTAL | | 102,671 | 46,695 | 67,673 | 164,637 | 130,144 |

2023-2024 Budget Allocation POLICE

| Line Item Description | Account Code | 2020-21 Actual | 2021-22 Actual | 2021-22 Budget | 2022-23 Budget | 2023-24 Recommended |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| SALARIES & WAGES | 10-5100-020 | 575,577 | 613,073 | 633,225 | 667,184 | 727,693 |
| OVER TIME PAY | 10-5100-021 | 12,971 | 8,250 | 9,830 | 9,830 | 16,624 |
| PART TIME PAY | 10-5100-022 | 11,700 | 15,491 | 16,560 | 16,560 | 10,560 |
| EXTRA DUTY HOURS | 10-5100-024 | 24,148 | 19,588 | 24,363 | 24,363 | 29,186 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 10-5100-040 | 5,816 | 885 | 1,350 | 1,650 | 1,800 |
| FICA TAX | 10-5100-050 | 46,170 | 49,190 | 51,807 | 54,445 | 59,503 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 10-5100-060 | 108,580 | 126,262 | 124,760 | 136,588 | 129,734 |
| DEFERRED COMP 401K | 10-5100-065 | 25,226 | 29,322 | 31,027 | 32,887 | 35,357 |
| RETIREMENT | 10-5100-070 | 65,130 | 76,341 | 79,290 | 90,317 | 104,601 |
| TELEPHONE | 10-5100-110 | 5,013 | 6,364 | 5,951 | 6,471 | 6,471 |
| POSTAGE | 10-5100-111 | 242 | 556 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 1,286 |
| PRINTING | 10-5100-120 | 144 | 0 | 1,174 | 1,174 | 1,174 |
| TRAINING | 10-5100-140 | 0 | 1,197 | 500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| MAINT & REPAIR BLDG & GROUNDS | 10-5100-150 | 5,542 | 3,924 | 1,570 | 1,570 | 2,588 |
| MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP | 10-5100-160 | 2,241 | 2,486 | 3,942 | 4,192 | 4,517 |
| MAINT & REPAIR AUTO | 10-5100-170 | 16,409 | 11,686 | 15,995 | 11,495 | 13,275 |
| ADVERTISING | 10-5100-260 | 0 | 0 | 354 | 354 | 100 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES GAS | 10-5100-311 | 20,996 | 48,320 | 28,875 | 40,000 | 45,000 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES | 10-5100-313 | 5,218 | 5,021 | 7,647 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES OIL | 10-5100-314 | 37 | 763 | 1,851 | 2,850 | 2,000 |
| DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL | 10-5100-330 | 18,873 | 13,007 | 18,820 | 21,945 | 21,125 |
| UNIFORMS | 10-5100-360 | 11,858 | 13,681 | 14,770 | 16,300 | 14,920 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 10-5100-450 | 8,892 | 13,668 | 13,944 | 27,892 | 27,962 |
| IT | 10-5100-490 | 12,521 | 13,668 | 14,334 | 12,242 | 10,772 |
| DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 10-5100-530 | 94 | 31 | 400 | 400 | 424 |
| INSURANCE & BONDS | 10-5100-540 | 0 | 0 | 2,065 | 2,065 | 2,065 |
| MISC EXPENSE | 10-5100-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 10-5100-740 | 37,899 | 121,431 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE - CARS | 10-5100-910 | 18,470 | 18,470 | 18,471 | 18,471 | 18,471 |
| TOTAL | | 1,039,765 | 1,212,675 | 1,168,965 | 1,255,335 | 1,340,208 |

2023-2024 Budget Allocation FIRE

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-5300-020 310,590 325,193 319,556 336,034 348,043 OVER TIME PAY 10-5300-021 217 605 1,000 1,000 1,000 PART TIME PAY 10-5300-022 73,560 67,623 76,055 65,555 67,875 **EXTRA DUTY HOURS** 10-5300-024 31,334 27,006 39,741 39,741 39,741 PROFESSIONAL WAGES 10-5300-040 1,635 1,383 5,900 5,900 7,980 FICA TAX 10-5300-050 31,119 31,596 33,262 33,719 34,815 GROUP INSURANCE 65,844 75,842 80,601 10-5300-060 61,618 75,519 RETIREMENT 10-5300-070 34,841 40,077 40,932 45,626 49,991 TELEPHONE 10-5300-110 418 418 457 457 457 **POSTAGE** 10-5300-111 106 200 200 200 n **PRINTING** 10-5300-120 150 0 700 700 700 ELECTRIC 10-5300-130 10,741 10,710 14,400 14,400 14,400 NATURAL GAS 10-5300-131 3,436 3,912 4,550 4,550 4,550 TRAVEL 10-5300-140 8<u>,0</u>37 11,537 14,672 14,672 18,800 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS & GROUNDS 10-5300-150 5,292 5,696 5,950 6,598 6,568 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP 10-5300-160 8,493 8,440 9,995 10,065 10,165 17,220 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO 10-5300-170 8,764 9,349 17,120 16,450 ADVERTISING 0 500 500 10-5300-260 0 500 **AUTO SUPPLIES GAS** 10-5300-311 81 1,978 1,150 1,600 2,580 **AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL** 10-5300-312 3,614 4,785 4,200 5,565 7,650 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 10-5300-313 0 1,200 4,800 0 0 **AUTO SUPPLIES OIL** 10-5300-314 958 1,859 1,531 1,628 2,019 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL 10-5300-330 42,020 14,246 38,305 38,805 39,705 UNIFORMS 10-5300-360 8,114 2,120 7,000 7,000 7,000 CONTRACTED SERVICES 10-5300-450 3,200 3,200 3,200 1,600 10-5300-490 5,189 3,941 4,660 3,560 3,735 **DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS** 10-5300-530 5,070 4,193 5,845 5,855 5,345 22,735 **INSURANCE & BONDS** 10-5300-540 19,530 21,465 21,100 21,650 MISC EXPENSE 10-5300-570 0 0 0 0 0 4,024 9,640 SAFETY 10-5300-572 6,207 7,550 8,180 TRANSFER TO PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING 10-5300-720 100,000 100,000 100,000 124,000 324,000 10-5300-740 175,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 44,974 27,278 32,200 DEBT SERVICE - ENG #1 10-5300-910 26,908 26.908 26,908 26,908 26,908 DEBT SERVICE LADDER TRK 10-5300-912 52,761 52,761 52,761 52,761 52,761 TOTAL 906,689 880,436 967,019 1,147,991 1,211,715

2023-2024 Budget Allocation STREET

Line Item Description **Account Code** 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended 144,791 **SALARIES & WAGES** 10-5600-020 113,272 118,540 136,001 128,877 OVER TIME PAY 10-5600-021 298 3,911 3,600 4,459 4,787 PART TIME PAY 10-5600-022 0 0 0 n PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 1,000 10-5600-040 214 0 1,000 1,000 FICA TAX 10-5600-050 8,381 9,048 10,520 10,041 11,284 GROUP INSURANCE 34,724 10-5600-060 26,227 29,694 35,293 38,620 11,444 RETIREMENT 19,042 10-5600-070 13,771 15,691 15,961 ELECTRIC 1,338 1,574 1,701 1,860 1,860 10-5600-130 **ELECTRIC - STREET LIGHTS** 10-5600-133 62,085 60,930 78,520 66,980 66,980 ELECTRIC - TRAFFIC LIGHTS 10-5600-134 1,361 791 1,224 1,224 1,224 TRAINING 10-5600-140 65 42 350 350 350 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS & GROUND 10-5600-150 15,078 9,918 16,100 16,100 16,100 12,046 12,046 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP 10-5600-160 7,653 2,962 12,046 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO 10-5600-170 6,089 5,660 8,173 8,173 8,173 **AUTO SUPPLIES GAS** 10-5600-311 1,832 2,198 2,775 3,700 3,800 **AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL** 10-5600-312 8,319 12,269 14,058 16,047 16,047 **AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES** 10-5600-313 3,831 3,213 5,836 5,836 5,836 **AUTO SUPPLIES OIL** 10-5600-314 450 187 2,954 2,954 2,954 **DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL** 10-5600-330 10,145 3,355 7,150 7,900 8,600 CHEMICALS 10-5600-332 1,410 1,379 1,500 2,000 2,000 UNIFORMS 10-5600-360 2,271 2,264 2,454 1,590 2,400 CONTRACTED SERVICES 1,080 10-5600-450 1,059 2,268 1,500 1,080 ΙT 10-5600-490 0 0 0 0 0 325,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-5600-740 246,063 277,000 32,000 0 TRANSFER TO STREETS PROJECT FUN 10-5600-900 0 225,000 0 0 0 **DEBT SERVICE** 53,743 53,743 10-5600-910 53,743 53,743 53,743 TOTAL 583,780 689,189 432,541 661,565 643,820

2023-2024 Budget Allocation POWELL BILL

| Line Item Description | Account Code | 2020-21 Actual | 2021-22 Actual | 2021-22 Budget | 2022-23 Budget | 2023-24 Recommended |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| SALARIES & WAGES | 10-5700-020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OVER TIME PAY | 10-5700-021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 10-5700-040 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROF SERVICES PAVING PROJECT | 10-5700-041 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FICA TAX | 10-5700-050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 10-5700-060 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RETIREMENT | 10-5700-070 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MAINT & REPAIR BLDG & GRDS | 10-5700-150 | 1,294 | 1,294 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| MAINT & REPAIR - PATCHING | 10-5700-151 | 1,319 | 1,319 | 7,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| RIGHT OF WAY | 10-5700-153 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DRAINAGE AND STORM SEWER | 10-5700-154 | 1,097 | 1,097 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL | 10-5700-155 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| MAINT & REPAIR EQUIP | 10-5700-160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MAINT & REPAIR VEHICLE | 10-5700-170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DEPT SUPPLIES & MATL | 10-5700-330 | 1,832 | 1,832 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 10-5700-450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MISC EXPENSE | 10-5700-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY OTHER | 10-5700-720 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CRACK SEALING | 10-5700-721 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY SIDEWALKS | 10-5700-730 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 10-5700-740 | 100,609 | 100,609 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 10-5700-910 | 0 | 0 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| TOTAL | | 106,151 | 106,151 | 144,500 | 146,300 | 146,300 |

TOTAL

2023-2024 Budget Allocation SANITATION

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-5800-020 30,349 31,553 30,948 32,028 35,217 OVER TIME PAY 1,070 1,000 1,084 1,138 10-5800-021 0 0 0 0 PART TIME PAY 10-5800-022 0 0 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 10-5800-040 0 0 0 0 0 FICA TAX 10-5800-050 2,282 2,456 2,404 2,493 2,741 GROUP INSURANCE 10-5800-060 8,251 8,989 8,841 9,673 8,699 3,052 RETIREMENT 10-5800-070 3,663 3,586 3,963 4,626 **POSTAGE** 10-5800-111 0 939 1,000 1,000 3,000 PRINTING EXPENSE 10-5800-120 70 356 750 750 900 TRAINING 10-5800-140 0 0 0 0 0 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 10-5800-160 171 0 2,000 2,000 2,000 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCK 10-5800-170 387 628 2,134 2,134 2,134 **ADVERTISEMENT** 10-5800-260 0 0 0 0 0 **AUTO SUPPLIES GAS** 10-5800-311 1,700 2,983 3,639 4,852 4,000 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 10-5800-312 973 1,366 1,750 2,000 1,700 2,290 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 10-5800-313 755 2,290 2,290 2,290 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 10-5800-314 0 600 628 628 628 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 10-5800-330 678 192 1,400 1,400 1,400 0 200 200 200 CHEMICAL 10-5800-332 0 930 937 970 1,260 **UNIFORMS** 10-5800-360 690 266,424 CONTRACTED SERVICES 10-5800-450 248,543 262,231 258,180 296,267 10-5800-490 0 0 0 0 0 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 10-5800-570 0 0 0 0 0 32,000 165,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-5800-740 0 0 0 DEBT SERVICE 10-5800-910 0 0 0 0

320,253

321,720

365,609

533,199

298,142

2023-2024 Budget Allocation RECREATION

Line Item Description **Account Code** 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended **SALARIES & WAGES** 10-6200-020 226,616 226,616 256,826 246,278 281,126 **OVER TIME PAY** 10-6200-021 0 106,049 263,259 PART-TIME PAY 10-6200-022 106,049 212,065 243,920 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 10-6200-040 5,924 5,924 1,000 1,000 1,000 FICA TAX 10-6200-050 24,854 24,854 35,830 37,460 41,566 **GROUP INSURANCE** 59,989 65,989 10-6200-060 51,562 51,562 59,151 RETIREMENT 10-6200-070 23,130 23,130 29,244 29,884 36,159 **TELEPHONE** 10-6200-110 390 390 1,200 1,200 1,200 **POSTAGE** 10-6200-111 0 0 0 0 0 **PRINTING** 10-6200-120 0 0 n 0 0 **ELECTRIC** 10-6200-130 34,494 34,494 48,000 46,000 40,000 NATURAL GAS 10-6200-131 48,542 48,542 46,000 49,000 54,000 TRAINING 10-6200-140 0 0 1,500 1,500 2,500 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 10-6200-150 32,804 32,804 29,350 32,550 33,150 8,000 PARK REPAIRS 10-6200-151 11,789 11,789 60,000 10,000 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 10,468 10,468 16,850 10-6200-160 15,950 15,950 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO 757 757 1,200 1,200 1,000 10-6200-170 **ADVERTISING** 10-6200-260 284 284 500 500 1,000 **AUTO SUPPLIES GAS** 893 893 1,560 1,820 2,340 10-6200-311 **AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES** 0 0 10-6200-313 n 0 0 **AUTO SUPPLIES OIL** 10-6200-314 0 0 240 240 240 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 10-6200-330 20,393 20,393 21,200 21.900 22,525 **CHEMICALS** 10-6200-332 7,678 7,678 12.350 16,000 17,000 1,000 **UNIFORMS** 10-6200-360 860 860 1.000 1.000 CONTRACTED SERVICES 10-6200-450 29,627 29,627 32,986 38,986 35,586 WALDENSIAN FOOTRACE 4,000 10-6200-454 0 0 4,000 4,500 **SWIM TEAM** 10-6200-480 1,226 1,226 1,500 1,500 2,000 P F R CONCESSIONS 11,570 11,570 24,000 10-6200-481 24,000 25,000 10-6200-484 6,840 8,000 P F R OTHER 6,840 8,000 8,000 **DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS** 3,696 3,696 5,000 5,000 4,045 10-6200-530 CAPITAL OUTLAY 13,811 13,811 138,000 104,800 10-6200-740 0 **DEBT SERVICE** 10-6200-910 19,483 19,483 19,483 19,483 19,483 TOTAL 693,739 693,739 1,067,973 924,360 1,086,480

2023-2024 Budget Allocation COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Line Item Description **Account Code** 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended SALARIES & WAGES 10-6250-020 141,235 151,121 145,651 160,274 171,855 OVER TIME PAY 10-6250-021 0 0 PART-TIME PAY 10-6250-022 9,930 19,711 20,000 26,000 30,000 0 1,380 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 10-6250-040 0 1,500 1,380 15,323 FICA TAX 10-6250-050 11,305 12,816 12,593 14,131 GROUP INSURANCE 32,994 10-6250-060 24,978 28,221 27,075 36,910 14,344 RETIREMENT 10-6250-070 17,124 16,500 19,300 21,985 TELEPHONE 10-6250-110 130 0 400 O 100 **POSTAGE** 10-6250-111 1,663 3,693 4,800 5,500 5,500 **PRINTING** 10-6250-120 4,166 3,548 4,100 4,600 4,600 ELECTRIC 10-6250-130 21,139 31,298 33,000 35,500 31,000 NATURAL GAS 10-6250-131 8,847 11,400 9,000 9,000 11,500 TRAINING 10-6250-140 55 98 100 200 200 MAINT. & REPAIR BLDGS 10-6250-150 21,077 24,702 22,000 22,000 24,900 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 10-6250-160 2,074 2,000 2,000 1,700 1,700 5,098 6,486 5,000 8,000 **ADVERTISING** 10-6250-260 7,000 6,563 7,905 7,000 6,400 6,600 **DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIAL** 10-6250-330 500 14,000 EVENT SUPPLIES & DÉCOR 10-6250-331 468 500 500 CONCESSION STAND TRAILER 10-6250-332 2,378 2,884 2,500 3,500 4,000 38,040 CONTRACTED SERVICES 10-6250-450 38,371 36,113 23,500 30,500 90,111 95,500 CONT SERVICES ENTERTAINMENT 10-6250-452 20,479 84,000 86,000 CONT SERVICES TOURISM 10-6250-453 462 500 500 500 ΙT 10-6250-490 328 486 500 500 500 **DUE AND SUBSCRIPTIONS** 10-6250-530 371 1,187 1,200 800 1,050 WELLNESS 10-6250-572 6,483 6,409 7,000 7,000 7,000 CAPITAL OUTLAY 10-6250-740 55,294 117,000 81,000 60,000 95,000 **BUILDING REUSE & FACADE** 0 5,000 10-6250-920 2,500 5,000 5,000 28,700 10-6250-922 2,949 19,999 20,000 20,000 **FESTIVAL** MAIN STREET PROGRAM 10-6250-924 2,927 3,000 3,000 3,000 3,000 VALDESE TOURISM COMMISSION 10-6250-925 32,483 74,214 75,000 100,000 142,000 TOTAL 435,135 674,988 640,459 658,195 784,887

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

GENERAL FUND

Summary of General Fund Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

| | | Capital Budget | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 | 2026-27 | 2027-28 | 2028-29 | 2029-30 | 2030-31 | 2031-32 |
| Capital Expenditures by Departm | nent_ | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | | 23,000 | 27,500 | 106,000 | 6,000 | 31,000 | 17,000 | 30,000 | - | - |
| Public Works | | 41,000 | - | 59,000 | 8,000 | 20,000 | 6,000 | 46,000 | - | - |
| Streets | | - | 60,000 | 60,000 | 26,000 | 140,000 | 47,000 | 275,000 | 74,000 | 120,000 |
| Sanitation | | 165,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 4,000 | 7,000 | - | 30,000 | - | - |
| Grounds | | - | 44,000 | 44,000 | 100,000 | - | 45,000 | - | 15,000 | - |
| Police | | 45,000 | 47,000 | 47,000 | 50,000 | 110,000 | 45,000 | 67,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Fire | | - | 75,000 | 80,000 | 175,000 | 75,000 | 1,000,000 | 250,000 | - | 22,000 |
| Community Affairs | | 95,000 | 65,000 | 60,000 | 350,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 | 30,000 |
| Parks & Recreation | _ | 104,800 | 190,000 | 155,000 | 61,000 | 122,000 | 80,000 | 55,000 | 68,000 | 35,000 |
| | Expense | 473,800 | 513,500 | 618,000 | 780,000 | 555,000 | 1,290,000 | 803,000 | 307,000 | 257,000 |
| <u>Financing Sources</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | | 256,099 | 221,000 | 239,471 | 293,214 | 293,214 | 293,214 | 239,471 | 239,471 | 239,471 |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan Proceeds | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 505,000 | - | - |
| Reserved/Project Funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance Appropriated | | 217,701 | 292,500 | 378,529 | 486,786 | 261,786 | (3,214) | 58,529 | 67,529 | 17,529 |
| | Revenue | 473,800 | 513,500 | 618,000 | 780,000 | 555,000 | 1,290,000 | 803,000 | 307,000 | 257,000 |

10 year Fund Balance Effect:

General Fund Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

| | Capital Budg | | Year 2 | | Year 3 | | Year 4 | | Year 5 | | Year 6 | | Year 7 | | Year 8 | | Year 9 | | Year 10 | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|--|-------|
| | 2023-24 | | 2024-2 | | 2025-26 | | 2026-27 | | 2027-28 | | 2028-29 | | 2029-30 | | 2030-31 | | 2031-32 | | 2032-33 | |
| PARTMENT ninistration | Item Town Hall Lobby | Amount 4,000 | Item Computer-Clerk | Amount 2,000 | Item Council Tablets | Amount 4,000 | Item Computers(3)-Front | Amount 6,000 | Parking lot sealcoat | Amount 6,000 | Item Computer-Planning | Amount 2 000 | Replace Town Hall | Amount 30,000 | Item | Amount | Item | Amount | Item | Amoun |
| ministration | Furniture Replace | 4,000 | (2018) | 2,000 | Council Tablets | 4,000 | (2019) | 0,000 | arking for sealcoar | 0,000 | (2020) | 2,000 | Roof | 30,000 | | | | | | |
| | Zoning Map | 3,000 | Leadership Programming | 25,500 | Computer-Asst Manager (2019) | 2,000 | | | Pay Study | 25,000 | Replace Carpets | 15,000 | | | | | | | | |
| | Fencing Around HVAC | 12,000 | Frogramming | | Land Use Master Plan | 100,000 | | | <u></u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Units | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outside Lighting Repairs | 4,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| olic Works | Replace HVAC | 6,500 | | | Replace HVAC | 7,000 | Replace InGround Lift | 8,000 | Roll Up Door(s) (3) | 20,000 | Replace office flooring | 6,000 | Replace 2019 Chevy | 46,000 | | | | | Garage lighting | 6, |
| | | 40.000 | | | | | | | | | | | Silverado 1500 | | | | _ | | upgrade | |
| | Fuel Management System | 12,000 | | | Air Compressor | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Replace 3 office desk | 2,500 | | | Replace 2014 F150 | 45,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Roll Up Door(s) (4) | 20,000 | | | | | | | <u></u> | | | | · | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u></u> | | <u></u> | | <u></u> | | ļ | | | | | | ļ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| et | | | Replace 1987 Ford | 40,000 | Replace 2001 Ford | 40,000 | 6' Bush Hog | 6,000 | Replace 1987 Ford | 110,000 | Replace 2018 John | 15,000 | | 80,000 | Replace 2020 Chevy | 48,000 | Replace 1987 | 100,000 | Replace 2015 asphalt | 15 |
| | | | Tractor Sidewalk Repairs | 20.000 | Bucket Truck Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Flatbed Dump Curb painting | 10,000 | Deere Gator Replace 2003 Spreader | 12,000 | Single Axel Dump (L) Replace 2000 | 175 000 | Silverado 1500 Replace salt brine | 6,000 | Flatbed | | Curb painting | 10 |
| | | | sidewaik Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repails | 20,000 | sidewaik Repairs | 20,000 | Curb painting | 10,000 | Box | 12,000 | Brush Truck | 175,000 | spreader tank | 0,000 | | | Curb painting | 10 |
| | | | | | T | | | | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20,000 | Sidewalk Repairs | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| itation | Replace 2001 Trash Truck with used | 165,000 | Roll off dumpster | 5,000 | Replace town trash cans and reycle | 7,000 | Replace small user trash cans | 4,000 | Roll off dumpster | 7,000 | | | Utility Building | 30,000 | | | | | Replace small user trash cans | ć |
| | | | | | | | Trasir dans | | | | | | - | | | | | | - Constitution of the cons | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | · | | | | | | | |
| de | | | Davidson 1000 F 150 | 44.000 | D1 2012 F150 | 44.000 | Devilere 2017 | 25.000 | | | Davidson 2010 F1F0 | 45.000 | | | D1 2020 D-bt | 15.000 | | | Devilere 2000 chilib | |
| unds | | | Replace 1999 F-150 | 44,000 | Replace 2012 F150 | 44,000 | Replace 2016 Grasshopper Mower | 25,000 | | | Replace 2018 F150 | 45,000 | | | Replace 2020 Bobcat Mower | 15,000 | | | Replace 2000 utility trailer 7x14 | |
| | | | | | | | Replace 2006 F350 | 75,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u></u> | | and snowplow | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ice | Patrol Vehicle (replace | 45,000 | Patrol Vehicle | 47 000 | Patrol Vehicle | 47 000 | Patrol Vehicle | 50,000 | Detective Vehicle | 50,000 | Animal Control | 45,000 | Patrol Vehicle | 50,000 | Patrol Vehicle | 50,000 | Patrol Vehicle | 50,000 | Patrol Vehicle | 50 |
| | unit 118) | 10,000 | (replace unit 113) | 17,000 | (replace unit 115) | 17,000 | (replace unit 112) | 00,000 | (replace unit 125) | 00,000 | (replace unit 123) | 10,000 | (replace unit 110) | 00,000 | (replace unit 111) | 00,000 | (replace unit 166) | 00,000 | (replace unit 120) | Ū. |
| | | | | | | | | | Chief Vehicle | 60,000 | | | Replace Tasers | 17,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Replace Medic Truck | 75,000 | Replace (2) Thermal | 15,000 | Demolish Existing | 175,000 | Replace Utility Truck | 75,000 | (L) Replace Engine | 1,000,000 | (L) Replace all SCBA | 250,000 | | | Replace (2) Thermal | 22,000 | | |
| | | | | | Imaging Cameras Fire Chief Vehicle | 4F 000 | Public Safety facility | | | | Three | | equipment | | | | Imaging Cameras | | | |
| | | | | | Fire Criter Verticle | 65,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | ļ | | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| nmunity rs | Clock Tower Repairs | 13,000 | Parking Lots Surrounding ORS | 65,000 | 3rd Floor Soffit, Gutters, & Paint | 50,000 | East Windows - Paint, Tuck & Point | 50,000 | West Windows - Paint, Tuck & Point | 50,000 | South Windows - Paint, Tuck & Point | 50,000 | North Windows - Paint, Tuck & Point | 50,000 | First Floor Bathroom Renovation | 100,000 | Waldensian Room Flooring | 30,000 | Classroom Hardwood Floors | 31 |
| 13 | Mural | 12,000 | | | Black Auditorium | 10,000 | Rodoret & Main Street | 300,000 | Tuck & Fornt | | raint, ruck & roint | | Tant, ruck & Font | | Kenovation | | ricornig | | Hallway Hardwood | 31 |
| | | | | | Curtain Replacement | | Patio | | | | | | | | | | | | Floors | |
| | Entrance Signs | 70,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| s & eation | 4 door, 4WD Ford Truck | 45,000 | Pool Blower & Heater | 150,000 | HVAC Unit - Office | 15,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 10,000 | Tennis Court Rplacement | 90,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 10,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 30,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 10,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 10,000 | Fitness Center Equip | 10 |
| | Fitness Center Equip | 40,000 | Bowling Painting/ | 20,000 | | 100,000 | | 6,000 | Fitness Center Equip. | 10,000 | Locker Rooms/ Fitness | 25,000 | Bowling Center | 15,000 | Parks Mower | 13,000 | HVAC for Bowling | 25,000 | Splash Pad Painting | |
| | | | Carpet/Amenities | | Refurbishment | | Restroom Paint | | | | Center Paint | | Painting/ Carpet | | | | Center (2) | | | |
| | Bowling Lane Oil | 15,000 | Master Plan | 20,000 | Fitness Center Painting | 10,000 | McGalliard Falls Park | 25,000 | Splash Pad Painting | 7,000 | Gymnasium/ Lobby | 45,000 | Office Painting | 10,000 | Vehicle/Truck | 45,000 | | | Department Master | 2 |
| | Machine | | | | Fitness Cond. 5 | 20.00- | Shelter/ Curbing | 10.00- | Darles Manual | 45.05- | Painting | | ļ | | | | _ | | Pian | |
| | Pool Vacuum Replacement | 4,800 | | | Fitness Center Equip. | 30,000 | Fitness Center Painting | 10,000 | Parks Mower | 15,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | Fitness Center Equip. | 10,000 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24

UTILITY FUND

SUMMARY

2023-2024 Budget

Utility Fund Summary

OPERATING BUDGET

| Department | FY21-22 Budget | FY22-23 Budget | FY23-24 Recommended |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| WATER PLANT | 1,871,061 | 1,907,590 | 2,103,250 |
| WASTE WATER PLANT | 1,689,112 | 1,739,692 | 1,746,881 |
| WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION | 1,235,157 | 1,263,359 | 1,328,166 |
| Operating Total | 4,795,330 | 4,910,641 | 5,178,298 |
| | CAPITAL BU | JDGET | |
| | | | |
| WATER PLANT | 165,000 | 400,000 | 76,000 |
| WASTE WATER PLANT | 274,300 | 364,600 | 175,000 |
| WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION | 82,000 | 0 | 252,700 |
| Capital Total | 521,300 | 764,600 | 503,700 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | 5,316,630 | 5,675,241 | 5,681,998 |
| | | | |
| | REVENU | JE | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | | 5,681,998 |

UTILITY FUND

REVENUES

2023-2024 Budget Allocation UTILITY FUND REVENUES

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended

| INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS | 30-3290-000 | 222 | 1,336 | 300 | 300 | 5,000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RENTS | 30-3310-000 | 1,800 | 2,150 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| OTHERS | 30-3350-030 | 3,325 | 474 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| UTILITY BILL PENALTIES | 30-3350-040 | 72,453 | 61,013 | 51,000 | 51,000 | 51,000 |
| WATER CHARGES - RES | 30-3710-010 | 2,445,881 | 2,565,350 | 2,300,000 | 2,450,000 | 2,677,500 |
| WATER CHARGES - COMM | 30-3710-011 | 263,040 | 275,531 | 250,000 | 262,000 | 294,000 |
| WATER CHARGES - IND | 30-3710-012 | 388,776 | 471,762 | 500,000 | 450,000 | 479,520 |
| WASTE WATER CHARGES | 30-3710-020 | 1,027,966 | 1,159,053 | 1,199,950 | 1,199,950 | 1,199,950 |
| LONG TERM MONITORING | 30-3710-021 | 18,500 | 18,900 | 18,500 | 18,500 | 18,500 |
| SPRINKLER SERVICE CHARGES | 30-3710-030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TAP & CONNECTION FEES | 30-3730-000 | 43,340 | 53,130 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| RECONNECTION FEES | 30-3750-000 | 17,680 | 14,641 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 35,000 |
| TOWN OF DREXEL | 30-3810-020 | 229,031 | 177,328 | 204,740 | 175,000 | 216,000 |
| BURKE CNTY-E BURKE SYST-WW | 30-3810-030 | 163,180 | 110,486 | 145,790 | 108,000 | 116,640 |
| BURKE COUNTY WATER | 30-3810-032 | 101,109 | 92,670 | 108,120 | 94,000 | 108,000 |
| RC WATER CORP | 30-3810-040 | 183,760 | 222,420 | 188,490 | 188,490 | 232,200 |
| RC WW | 30-3810-042 | 15,983 | 17,504 | 13,890 | 13,890 | 16,500 |
| ICARD WATER CORP | 30-3810-070 | 136,646 | 144,773 | 128,400 | 128,400 | 128,400 |
| CONNELLY SPRINGS MAINT | 30-3810-080 | 23,000 | 11,500 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| SALE OF FIXED ASSETS | 30-3830-000 | 78,388 | 78,388 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL RESERVE | 30-3970-700 | 0 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 375,000 | 0 |
| PROCEEDS FROM FINANCING | 30-3970-812 | 0 | 27,935 | 117,000 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND BALANCE-APPROPRIATED | 30-3990-000 | -42,084 | -15,708 | -224,350 | 110,911 | 68,988 |
| TOTAL | | 5,171,997 | 5,750,636 | 5,316,630 | 5,675,241 | 5,681,998 |

UTILITY FUND

EXPENDITURES

2023-2024 Budget Allocation WATER PLANT

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended

| DVER TIME PAY 30-8100-021 194 3,640 3,000 3,000 3,000 3 | Line item Description | Account Code | 2020-21 Actual | 2021-22 Actual | 2021-22 Budget | 2022-23 Budget | 2023-24 Recommended |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| PART TIME PAY 30-8100-022 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 30-8100-040 899 3,364 11,500 11,500 111 FICA TAX 30-8100-050 28,769 28,368 30,141 30,817 32 GROUP INSURANCE 30-8100-060 73,844 74,197 80,722 88,210 79 RETIREMENT 30-8100-070 39,194 43,453 44,956 48,984 54 TELEPHONE & INTERNET 30-8100-10 1,009 1,078 1,400 1,400 11 ELECTRIC 30-8100-132 20,4113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-132 2,562 4,451 5,000 5,000 5 FUEL OIL 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 20,4113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,708 30-8100-130 10,709 30,7770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 29,000 30-800-130 10,709 30-8100-150 10,8728 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 40,700 | SALARIES & WAGES | 30-8100-020 | 385,248 | 379,274 | 392,567 | 401,392 | 423,871 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 30-8100-040 899 3,364 11,500 11,500 11 FICA TAX 30-8100-050 28,769 28,368 30,141 30,817 32 GROUP INSURANCE 30-8100-060 73,844 74,197 80,722 88,210 79 RETIREMENT 30-8100-070 39,194 43,453 44,956 48,984 54 TELEPHONE & INTERNET 30-8100-110 1,009 1,078 1,400 1,400 1 ELECTRIC 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,000 5,000 5 TRAINING 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29, MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29, MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-150 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES OILS 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES OILS 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES OILS 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 UARS MATERIALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 UARS MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11,900 INFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-570 0 0 0 4,800 4,800 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | OVER TIME PAY | 30-8100-021 | 194 | 3,640 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| FICA TAX 30-8100-050 28,769 28,368 30,141 30,817 32 GROUP INSURANCE 30-8100-060 73,844 74,197 80,722 88,210 79 RETIREMENT 30-8100-070 39,194 43,453 44,956 48,984 54 TELEPHONE & INTERNET 30-8100-110 1,009 1,078 1,400 1,400 1,400 1,400 1 ELECTRIC 30-810-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-810-130 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 5 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-312 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3,400 3 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3,400 30-8100-330 CHEMICALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3,328 5,705 18 MATER ESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-330 5,705 18 MATER ESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-330 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | PART TIME PAY | 30-8100-022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| GROUP INSURANCE 30-8100-060 73,844 74,197 80,722 88,210 79 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 30-8100-040 | 899 | 3,364 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| RETIREMENT 30-8100-070 39,194 43,453 44,956 48,984 54 TELEPHONE & INTERNET 30-8100-110 1,009 1,078 1,400 1,400 1 ELECTRIC 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-132 2,562 4,451 5,000 5,000 5 TRAINING 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 2 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR BLOGS 30-8100-150 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 72 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES FIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES MATERIALS 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 198 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-330 0,378 3,214 5,040 5,040 5,040 5 UNIFORMS 30-8100-300 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 UNIFORMS 30-8100-500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | FICA TAX | 30-8100-050 | 28,769 | 28,368 | 30,141 | 30,817 | 32,536 |
| TELEPHONE & INTERNET 30-8100-110 1,009 1,078 1,400 1,400 1 ELECTRIC 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-132 2,562 4,451 5,000 5,000 5 TRAINING 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 2 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-334 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-340 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-570 30-8100-570 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-570 30-8100-570 10-8000 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-570 36,507 165,000 400,000 76 | GROUP INSURANCE | 30-8100-060 | 73,844 | 74,197 | 80,722 | 88,210 | 79,442 |
| ELECTRIC 30-8100-130 204,113 210,071 245,892 220,008 275 FUEL OIL 30-8100-132 2,562 4,451 5,000 5,000 5 TRAINING 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 2 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11,900 LAB SUPPLIES FING 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-330 0 6,831 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-590 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 0 SAPETY 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAPETY 30-8100-570 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAPETY 30-8100-570 30-8100-570 165,000 400,000 766 | RETIREMENT | 30-8100-070 | 39,194 | 43,453 | 44,956 | 48,984 | 54,908 |
| FUEL OIL 30-8100-132 2,562 4,451 5,000 5,000 5 TRAINING 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 2 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-490 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | TELEPHONE & INTERNET | 30-8100-110 | 1,009 | 1,078 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,300 |
| TRAINING 30-8100-140 170 2,203 3,000 2,000 2 MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 600 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 | ELECTRIC | 30-8100-130 | 204,113 | 210,071 | 245,892 | 220,008 | 275,892 |
| MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS 30-8100-150 18,728 32,981 27,770 29,270 29 MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHABICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTI | FUEL OIL | 30-8100-132 | 2,562 | 4,451 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT 30-8100-160 12,829 91,150 29,000 29,000 29,000 MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES SIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNI | TRAINING | 30-8100-140 | 170 | 2,203 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS 30-8100-170 27 588 680 680 ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 18 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-344 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORM | MAINT & REPAIR BLDGS | 30-8100-150 | 18,728 | 32,981 | 27,770 | 29,270 | 29,270 |
| ADVERTISING 30-8100-260 0 0 0 600 600 AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 TO | MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT | 30-8100-160 | 12,829 | 91,150 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES GAS 30-8100-311 1,701 4,271 2,500 2,500 4 AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO & TRUCKS | 30-8100-170 | 27 | 588 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL 30-8100-312 159 94 1,000 1,000 AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 AUTO SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-450 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 AMISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ADVERTISING | 30-8100-260 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES 30-8100-313 503 0 625 625 | AUTO SUPPLIES GAS | 30-8100-311 | 1,701 | 4,271 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 4,500 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES OIL 30-8100-314 0 150 162 162 162 DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,342 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL | 30-8100-312 | 159 | 94 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 400 |
| DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 30-8100-330 6,338 2,075 3,400 3,400 3 CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 | AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES | 30-8100-313 | 503 | 0 | 625 | 625 | 625 |
| CHEMICALS 30-8100-332 57,251 76,202 78,500 78,500 198 LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | AUTO SUPPLIES OIL | 30-8100-314 | 0 | 150 | 162 | 162 | 162 |
| LAB SUPPLIES 30-8100-333 14,582 16,114 18,500 18,500 18 WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | DEPT SUPPLIES & MATERIALS | 30-8100-330 | 6,338 | 2,075 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL 30-8100-334 7,015 9,704 10,900 11,900 11 UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | CHEMICALS | 30-8100-332 | 57,251 | 76,202 | 78,500 | 78,500 | 198,900 |
| UNIFORMS 30-8100-360 0 6,981 7,100 3,328 5 CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | LAB SUPPLIES | 30-8100-333 | 14,582 | 16,114 | 18,500 | 18,500 | 18,500 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES 30-8100-450 3,738 3,214 5,040 5,040 6 IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | WATER TESTING-PROFESSIONAL | 30-8100-334 | 7,015 | 9,704 | 10,900 | 11,900 | 11,900 |
| IT 30-8100-490 0 0 4,800 4,800 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 | UNIFORMS | 30-8100-360 | 0 | 6,981 | 7,100 | 3,328 | 5,200 |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS 30-8100-530 9,994 9,989 10,624 10,424 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | CONTRACTED SERVICES | 30-8100-450 | 3,738 | 3,214 | 5,040 | 5,040 | 6,540 |
| INSURANCE AND BONDS 30-8100-540 24,342 24,137 24,342 24,342 24 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | IT | 30-8100-490 | 0 | 0 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 500 |
| MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE 30-8100-570 0 0 0 0 SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 30-8100-530 | 9,994 | 9,989 | 10,624 | 10,424 | 10,064 |
| SAFETY 30-8100-572 3,031 3,132 3,400 3,400 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | INSURANCE AND BONDS | 30-8100-540 | 24,342 | 24,137 | 24,342 | 24,342 | 24,342 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY 30-8100-740 35,336 65,457 165,000 400,000 76 | MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE | 30-8100-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | SAFETY | 30-8100-572 | 3,031 | 3,132 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 3,000 |
| | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 30-8100-740 | 35,336 | 65,457 | 165,000 | 400,000 | 76,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE 30-8100-910 0 31,453 35,920 73,414 71 | DEBT SERVICE | 30-8100-910 | 0 | 31,453 | 35,920 | 73,414 | 71,324 |
| PRO RATA 30-8100-920 550,000 550,000 550,000 550,000 550 | PRO RATA | 30-8100-920 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| VEDIC 30-8100-930 10,000 12,500 12,500 12,500 12 | VEDIC | 30-8100-930 | 10,000 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BPED 30-8100-931 9,695 9,904 9,904 10,894 10 | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BPED | 30-8100-931 | 9,695 | 9,904 | 9,904 | 10,894 | 10,894 |
| ECONOMIC GRANTS 30-8100-935 108,127 0 0 0 | ECONOMIC GRANTS | 30-8100-935 | 108,127 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CONTINGENCY 30-8100-990 221,000 221,000 221,000 221,000 221 | CONTINGENCY | 30-8100-990 | 221,000 | 221,000 | 221,000 | 221,000 | 221,000 |
| TOTAL 1,830,397 1,921,195 2,041,445 2,307,590 2,179 | TOTAL | | 1,830,397 | 1,921,195 | 2,041,445 | 2,307,590 | 2,179,250 |

2023-2024 Budget Allocation WASTE WATER PLANT

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended

| TOTAL | | 1,763,329 | 1,765,796 | 1,963,412 | 2,108,126 | 1,921,881 |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ECONOMIC DEV BPED | 30-8110-931 | 5,161 | 10,272 | 10,639 | 11,630 | 11,630 |
| VEDIC | 30-8110-930 | 10,000 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| PRO RATA | 30-8110-920 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 30-8110-910 | 154,115 | 0 | 7,650 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 30-8110-740 | 0 | 209,903 | 274,300 | 364,600 | 175,000 |
| SAFETY | 30-8110-572 | 1,500 | 1,261 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| MISCELLNEOUS EXPENSE | 30-8110-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSURANCE AND BONDS | 30-8110-540 | 28,000 | 24,040 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 30-8110-530 | 8,010 | 7,960 | 8,670 | 8,670 | 10,381 |
| LONG TERM MONITORING | 30-8110-500 | 17,399 | 17,737 | 18,500 | 18,500 | 21,000 |
| IT | 30-8110-490 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 30-8110-450 | 12,116 | 12,244 | 13,060 | 13,860 | 14,160 |
| UNIFORMS | 30-8110-360 | 3,131 | 3,530 | 3,750 | 3,750 | 3,750 |
| WOOD CHIPS | 30-8110-336 | 40,040 | 61,000 | 51,000 | 51,000 | 51,000 |
| LAB SUPPLIES | 30-8110-333 | 7,484 | 8,989 | 9,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| CHEMICALS | 30-8110-332 | 41,745 | 57,577 | 59,014 | 77,318 | 77,318 |
| DEPT. SUPPLIES & MATERIALS | 30-8110-330 | 6,036 | 11,837 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| AUTO SUPLIES OIL | 30-8110-314 | 0 | 0 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES TIRES | 30-8110-313 | 944 | 469 | 2,900 | 2,900 | 2,900 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL | 30-8110-312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES GAS | 30-8110-311 | 1,254 | 4,222 | 4,860 | 5,670 | 5,670 |
| ADVERTISING | 30-8110-260 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR AUTO | 30-8110-170 | 177 | 597 | 2,090 | 2,090 | 2,090 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT | 30-8110-160 | 11,354 | 11,895 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR BLDGS | 30-8110-150 | 102,242 | 94,030 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| TRAINING | 30-8110-140 | 5,317 | 2,294 | 4,925 | 4,925 | 4,925 |
| FUEL OIL | 30-8110-132 | 6,934 | 6,432 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| ELECTRIC | 30-8110-130 | 248,499 | 141,621 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| TELEPHONE & INTERNET | 30-8110-110 | 2,479 | 2,992 | 3,264 | 3,264 | 3,264 |
| RETIREMENT | 30-8110-070 | 36,899 | 41,510 | 42,596 | 48,232 | 51,031 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 30-8110-060 | 72,805 | 78,633 | 80,398 | 87,814 | 85,332 |
| FICA TAX | 30-8110-050 | 27,030 | 26,927 | 28,560 | 30,344 | 30,239 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 30-8110-040 | 80 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2.500 |
| PART TIME PAY | 30-8110-022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OVER TIME PAY | 30-8110-021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SALARIES & WAGES | 30-8110-020 | 362,577 | 365,324 | 374,886 | 398,209 | 396.842 |

2023-2024 Budget Allocation WATER SEWER CONSTRUCTION

Line Item Description Account Code 2020-21 Actual 2021-22 Actual 2021-22 Budget 2022-23 Budget 2023-24 Recommended

| · | | | | • | • | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SALARIES & WAGES | 30-8120-020 | 319,389 | 322,592 | 352,177 | 380,473 | 399,296 |
| OVER TIME PAY | 30-8120-021 | 6,508 | 10,973 | 18,030 | 18,030 | 19,400 |
| PART TIME PAY | 30-8120-022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 30-8120-040 | 56,531 | 39,922 | 76,806 | 76,996 | 77,727 |
| HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT (HRA) | 30-8120-041 | 23,668 | 24,889 | 27,963 | 30,127 | 27,700 |
| FICA TAX | 30-8120-050 | 23,668 | 24,889 | 27,963 | 30,127 | 31,672 |
| GROUP INSURANCE | 30-8120-060 | 69,913 | 78,681 | 86,104 | 95,164 | 79,118 |
| RETIREMENT | 30-8120-070 | 32,291 | 36,691 | 40,320 | 46,168 | 51,623 |
| TELEPHONE & INTERNET | 30-8120-110 | 4,057 | 2,485 | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| POSTAGE | 30-8120-111 | 0 | 0 | 510 | 510 | 650 |
| PRINTING | 30-8120-120 | 0 | 105 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 1,500 |
| ELECTRIC | 30-8120-130 | 19,313 | 18,305 | 18,108 | 20,088 | 20,088 |
| NATURAL GAS | 30-8120-131 | 366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TRAINING | 30-8120-140 | 2,287 | 2,958 | 2,970 | 2,970 | 6,370 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR BLDGS | 30-8120-150 | 48,896 | 22,441 | 43,250 | 43,250 | 44,500 |
| MAINT. & REPAIR EQUIPMENT | 30-8120-160 | 4,121 | 9,742 | 10,650 | 10,650 | 10,650 |
| MAINT & REPAIR AUTO | 30-8120-170 | 2,615 | 3,623 | 3,693 | 3,693 | 3,693 |
| ADVERTISING | 30-8120-260 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES GAS | 30-8120-311 | 7,287 | 8,223 | 8,763 | 8,763 | 13,500 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES DIESEL | 30-8120-312 | 946 | 3,620 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 |
| AUTO SUPLIES TIRES | 30-8120-313 | 0 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,200 |
| AUTO SUPPLIES OIL | 30-8120-314 | 86 | 718 | 2,180 | 2,180 | 2,180 |
| DEPT. SUPPLIES & MATERIALS | 30-8120-330 | 52,772 | 69,818 | 57,418 | 68,902 | 80,514 |
| METERS | 30-8120-331 | 1,084 | 951 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| CHEMICALS | 30-8120-332 | 1,582 | 1,250 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| UNIFORMS | 30-8120-360 | 6,350 | 2,079 | 6,730 | 3,328 | 3,328 |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 30-8120-450 | 71,166 | 79,055 | 102,283 | 102,063 | 106,103 |
| IT | 30-8120-490 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS | 30-8120-530 | 2,825 | 2,275 | 5,449 | 5,449 | 5,449 |
| INSURANCE AND BONDS | 30-8120-540 | 28,612 | 24,628 | 28,612 | 28,612 | 28,612 |
| MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE | 30-8120-570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SAFETY | 30-8120-572 | 310 | 254 | 1,400 | 2,660 | 3,060 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 30-8120-740 | 111,805 | 154,213 | 82,000 | 0 | 252,700 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 30-8120-910 | 199,088 | 290,597 | 308,681 | 287,066 | 287,066 |
| TOTAL | | 1,097,533 | 1,241,177 | 1,332,909 | 1,260,991 | 1,580,866 |

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

UTILITY FUND

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Water Distribution / Wastewater Collection

| | valer Distribution / wastewater Conection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|------------|
| Project | Project Description | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
| | | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| | nd Equipment | <u> </u> | | I | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | 2022 Chevy 3500 Diesel 4x4 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 76,100 |
| 2 | 2014 Cat Mini Trackhoe | 90,000 | | 90,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2009 Pipe Hunter Jet M 35418 | 45,800 | | | | 45,800 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2018 Ford F150 Meter Truck | 40,000 | | | | | | 40,000 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Trailer | 16,700 | | | | | 16,700 | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 6 | 2021 Chevy 4x4 | 40,000 | | | | | | | | | 40,000 | | | <u> </u> |
| 7 | 2011 Ford 4x4 F350 | 62,000 | | 62,000 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 8 | 2006 Chevy Dump Truck 1.5 Ton | 80,000 | | 80,000 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 9 | 2017 Ford F250 4x4 | 60,200 | | | | | 60,200 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 2016 Ford F150 4x4 | 30,500 | | | | 30,500 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Subtotal Ve | ehicles and Equipment | 465,200 | = | 232,000 | - | 76,300 | 76,900 | 40,000 | - | = | 40,000 | - | - | 76,100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 ' |
| Infrastructu | ure Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 ' |
| 11 | Advent St. Tank and Booster Station | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,850,500 |
| 12 | Spare Meter Stock | 20,700 | | 20,700 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 13 | Large Meter Replacement | 72,700 | | | | | 72,700 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 7,200 | | | 3,400 | | | 3,800 | | | | | | |
| 15 | Harris Avenue PS Gravity Sewer Extension | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,091,500 |
| 16 | Holly Hills Sewer System Extension | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,403,700 |
| | Ridgewood-18S Loop | 907,200 | | | 907,200 | | | | | | | | | , |
| 18 | Mt. Home - Hawkins Loop | 1,764,100 | | | , | | | 1,764,100 | | | | | | |
| | Jacumin Rd. Loop | _ | | | | | | , , , , , | | | | | | 3,837,720 |
| | Rodoret St. Water and Sewer | 1,155,200 | | | | 1,155,200 | | | | | | | | 5,551,125 |
| | Water Main Replacement | 750,000 | | | | 1,100,200 | | | | | 750,000 | | | |
| | Sewer Main Rehabilitation | 3,250,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | | | | 1,750,000 | 700,000 | | | |
| | nfrastructure Improvements | 7,927,100 | _ | 20,700 | 910,600 | 2,655,200 | 72,700 | 1,767,900 | | | 750,000 | _ | _ | 14,183,420 |
| | · | | | • | | | • | | | | • | | | |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Water Distribution / Wastewater Collection FY24-33 | 8,392,300 | | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - | 14,259,520 |

Capital Project funded or patially funded using external source(s). ARPA, Direct Allocation, etc.

Capital Project funded or patially funded using debt issue(s)

3/23/2023 Page 1 **3**/48

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Water Treatment Division

| | Water Treatment Division | | | | T | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|------|------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Project | | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
| Number | Project Description | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| Vehicles ar | nd Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2018 Explorer | 43,000 | | | | 43,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2017 Ford F-250 | 44,000 | | | | | 44,000 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2004 Ford F-150 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | New 4-Wheel Drive Lawnmower | 17,500 | | | | 17,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Ve | Phicles and Equipment | 144,500 | - | 40,000 | - | 60,500 | 44,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant Upgra | ades and Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Roof Replacement - Finished Water PS | 21,000 | | 21,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Chemical Feed Pump | 17,500 | | | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,900 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Water Treatment Plant Upgrades | 4,763,900 | | | 4,763,900 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Raw Water Pump, Piping and Valve Replacement | 5,610,700 | | | | | | | | | | 5,610,700 | | |
| 9 | Pave Raw Water PS Access Road | 236,300 | | | | | | | | | | | 236,300 | |
| 10 | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 37,600 | | | 16,600 | | | | | | 21,000 | | | |
| 11 | SCADA Upgrades (add #2 and #3 FWP) | 26,000 | | | | 12,000 | | | | 14,000 | | | | |
| 12 | Move #2 and #3 fwp mcc to roof (upstairs) | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 240,200 |
| 13 | Tank Maintenance | 88,000 | | | 8,000 | 80,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | WTP Equipment Rehab & Replacement | 125,000 | | | | | | | | 125,000 | | | | |
| 15 | WTP Security System | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal - F | Plant Upgrades and Improvements | 10,941,000 | - | 36,000 | 4,794,300 | 97,800 | 5,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 | 240,200 |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Water Treatement FY24-33 | 11,085,500 | | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 | 240,200 |

Capital Project funded or patially funded using external source(s). ARPA, Direct Allocation, etc.

Capital Project funded or patially funded using debt issue(s)

3/23/2023 Page 2 **3**[†]58

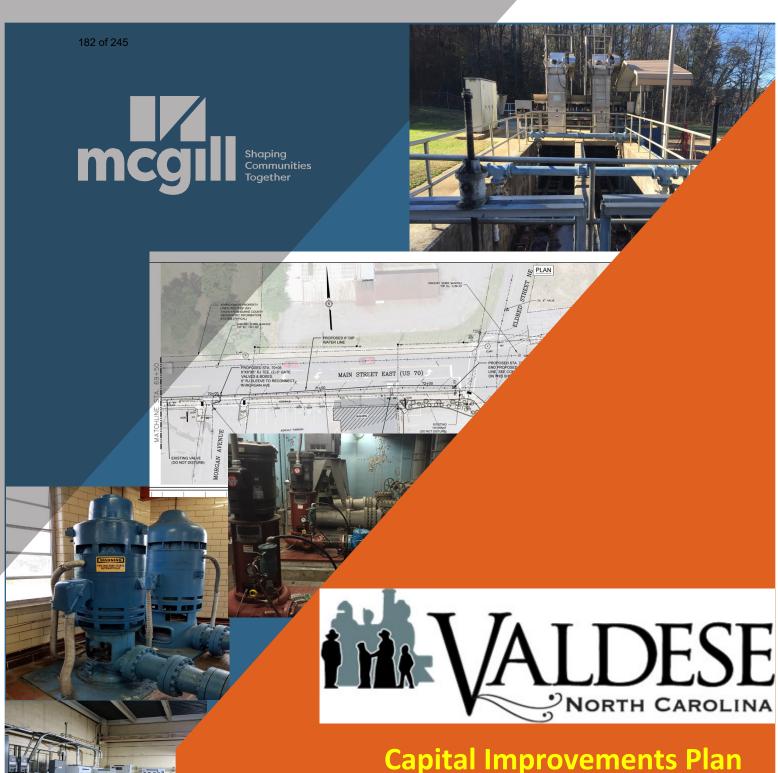
Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Wastewater Treatment Division

| | Wastewater Treatment Division | | | | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Project | | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
| | Project Description | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| | nd Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1998 Biosolids Truck | 35,000 | | 35,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sludge Trailer | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2014 Plant Truck | 42,000 | | | | 42,000 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maint Vehicle 2013 | 65,000 | | | | | | | | 65,000 | | | | |
| | 2017 Lab Truck | 45,000 | | | | | | 45,000 | | | | | | |
| | Riding Mower (2004) | 15,000 | | | | | | | 15,000 | | | | | 10,10 |
| Subtotal Ve | ehicles and Equipment | 252,000 | - | 85,000 | - | 42,000 | - | 45,000 | 15,000 | 65,000 | - | - | - | 10,100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ades and Improvements | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Seal Replacement for Influent Pumps 1&2 | 7,400 | | | | | | 7,400 | | | | | | 18,30 |
| | Seal Replacement for Influent Pumps 3&4 | 35,900 | | | | 16,900 | | | | | | 19,000 | | 6,00 |
| | Seal Replacement for Sludge Recycle Pumps | 11,000 | | | 11,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Centrifuge #2 Overhaul | 70,000 | | | | | | | | 70,000 | | | | |
| | Centrifuge #1 Overhaul | 141,000 | | 70,000 | | | | | | | 71,000 | | | |
| 13 | Admin Building Roof | 70,000 | | | | 70,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Dewatering Building Roof | 80,000 | | | | | | | 80,000 | | | | | |
| 15 | Sludge Recycle PS Building Roof | 56,000 | | | | | | 56,000 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Sludge Grinder #1 | 15,000 | | | | | | | | 15,000 | | | | |
| 17 | Sludge Grinder #2 | 16,000 | | | | | | | | | 16,000 | | | |
| 18 | Aeration Basin | 5,184,800 | | | | | 5,184,800 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Spare Pump Cline Street | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Cline Street PS Modifications | 1,490,000 | | | 1,490,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Spare Pump Morgan Trace | 7,000 | | | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Spare Pump High Meadows | 7,000 | | | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Spare Pump John Berry | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 108,00 |
| 24 | Spare Pump Seitz | 42,000 | | | | | | | 42,000 | | | | | |
| 25 | SCADA | 31,100 | | | | 14,000 | | | | | 17,100 | | | |
| 26 | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 32,100 | | | 14,100 | | | 18,000 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 6" Compound Flow Meter | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 96,10 |
| 28 | Biosolids Drying Equipment | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 10,800,00 |
| | Alternative Disinfection | 700,000 | | | 700,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Concrete Work at Compost Pad | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | WWTP Equipment Rehab & Replacement | 225,000 | | | | | | 50,000 | 20,000 | 22,000 | | 133,000 | | |
| | WWTP Security System | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Pl | lant Upgrades and Improvements | 8,271,300 | - | 90,000 | 2,259,100 | 100,900 | 5,184,800 | 131,400 | 142,000 | 107,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - | 11,028,40 |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Wastewater Treatement FY24-33 | 8,523,300 | - | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - | 11,038,50 |
| Total S | System Capital Improvements Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | P: Total Water and Wastewater FY24-33 | 28,001,100 | | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 | 25,538,22 |

3/23/2023 Page 3 **3**f8

WATER and SEWER RATE PLAN STUDY



Capital Improvements Plan Water & Sewer Rate Study 2023 Update

RJ Mozeley, PE Project Manager

Dale R. Schepers
Senior Consultant



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY and KEY FINDINGS | 1-2 |
|-------|--|-----|
| 2.0 | BACKGROUND | 3 |
| 3.0 | APPROACH and METHODOLOGY | 4 |
| 4.0 | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN UPDATE | 5 |
| 5.0 | FINANCIAL MODEL UPDATE | 6-7 |
| 6.0 | RECOMMENDATIONS | 8-9 |
| | | |
| | | |
| TABL | <u>ES</u> | |
| | <u>ES</u> 1 – Summary of Annual Rate Adjustments | 1 |
| Table | | |

APPENDIX

March 2023 Council Retreat Presentation Materials Capital Improvements Plan Financial Model Output Summary Rate Tables for Water, Sewer and Combined Water and Sewer



1.1 Executive Summary:

McGill Associates (McGill) was retained by the Town of Valdese for the eighth consecutive year to review and update the Water and Sewer Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and conduct a cost-of-service based financial analysis of the water and sewer utility fund to determine the amounts and timing for revenue adjustments needed to maintain a reasonable level of sustainability. The Capital Plan and Financial Analysis Updates Project provided the following:

- Updated 10-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP), detailing future water and sewer treatment plant improvements, vehicle and equipment replacement and distribution/collection system rehabilitation.
- Determined the Utility's Revenue Requirements. This analysis included full cost recovery of expenses related to operations and maintenance, debt service, revenue-financed system renewal and replacements, transfers, contingencies and reserves.
- Determined the amounts and timing of revenue adjustments necessary to fully support the financial requirements identified in the above items.
- Recommended rate adjustments for each customer class that support the financial policies and goals of the utility and updates to the corresponding rate tables for the 10year financial analysis planning period.

McGill worked closely with the Town's Manager, Assistant Manager, Water Resources Director and Public Works Director throughout the project to ensure the adequacy of data and accuracy of analyses. Several meetings, phone conversations, and email correspondence allowed the Town's staff to provide direction for the study's efforts and to align deliverables with the expectations of the Town Council.

1.2 Key Findings:

 Revenue Requirements Analysis determined rate adjustments (increases) are needed in each year of the 10-year planning period to generate revenue sufficient to continue to meet the financial obligations of the water/sewer utility fund.

Table 1 – Summary of annual revenue adjustments (combined water and sewer) required to recover the full cost of water and sewer expenditures as they are anticipated to occur. The following table shows the total revenue increases required to fully fund the utility with the current CIP. These recommended changes are assumed to be applied uniformly to all customer classes.

Projected Annual Revenue Increases

| Percent Increase Applied | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | 8% | 7% | 6% | 6% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |



- Revenue adjustments are driven primarily by the following factors:
 - Debt issuances anticipated to support capital improvements projects required to address renewal and replacement of aging water and wastewater infrastructure including treatment plants, distribution and collection systems.
 - o Increasing Operations and Maintenance (O&M) expenses, because of inflation.
 - System demand growth, new customers and/or increasing consumption patterns are observed to be increasing slightly. Water sales forecasts are 2% growth for residential and commercial water customers and 1.5% for industrial and contract sales. Sewer sales forecasts are 1% growth for contract sales 0% growth for residential, commercial and industrial.
- Capital Improvements Schedule: Review and refinement of the CIP resulted in a total need of \$28 million over the 10-year planning period, FY24 through FY33.
 - McGill updated the existing water and sewer system capital construction projects to determine adjustments to the ten-year CIP.
 - Prioritization for project scheduling was based on regulatory compliance, workplace safety, operational viability, replacement of obsolete equipment, gain in efficiency, system growth and economic development.
 - Opinions of probable construction costs for recommended projects were also updated based on most recent construction bid market conditions.
 - Project costs in general increased significantly due to the current construction bid market which has been affected by COVID, workforce shortages and supply chain issues.
- A five-year snapshot of the rate increases on a typical monthly inside residential bill of 3,000 gallons is presented in Table 2.
- Council recognizes the need for the proposed schedule of rate adjustments and will review
 and consider each potential increase every fiscal year as part of the budget preparation
 process. This will allow fine tuning as needed using the most accurate and up-to-date
 data.

Table 2 – Proposed Rate Adjustments; Residential Customer Combined Water and Sewer Monthly Bill, based on 3,000-gallon consumption by an Inside Town Customer.

Monthly Residential Water/Sewer Bill: 3,000 gallons

| Current Rate | 5-year Rate Adjustment Projection | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | | |
| \$44.50 | \$48.10 | \$51.50 | \$54.60 | \$57.90 | \$60.30 | | |
| \$ change | \$3.60 | \$3.40 | \$3.10 | \$3.30 | \$2.40 | | |
| % change | 8% | 7% | 6% | 6% | 4% | | |



2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 Background:

The Town of Valdese water and sewer utilities serve a population of approximately 12,700, with an average daily water demand of 2.16 million gallons per day (MGD) based on statistics gathered from the North Carolina Division of Water Resources, Local Water Supply Plan. Surface water is withdrawn from Lake Rhodhiss and treated through the Town's 12.0 MGD conventional Water Treatment Plant (WTP). Finished water is delivered through approximately 170 miles of water mains ranging in size from 2 to 24 inches in diameter and includes 5,377 service connections located within the Town's corporate boundaries, Triple Community District and certain areas beyond the Town's corporate limits. Wholesale water service is also provided to the Town of Rutherford College, Icard Water Corporation and Burke County.

Wastewater service is provided to approximately 2,230 connections with an average daily flow of 1.65 MGD. Treatment is provided by the Town's 7.5 MGD extended aeration Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). The collection system consists of 101 miles of sewer mains ranging in size from 4 to 24 inches in diameter and also includes 7 sewer lift stations. Wastewater service is provided primarily to customers located within the Town's corporate boundaries. Wholesale wastewater service is also provided to the Town of Rutherford College, the Town of Drexel and Burke County.

The Town of Valdese continues with this annual capital planning and financial analysis effort to evaluate the ability of the water and sewer rates to fully recover the costs of water and sewer operations, maintenance and capital improvements.



3.0

APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

The Town of Valdese continues to advance development and implementation of long-term water and sewer infrastructure management practices that identify and adequately address critical infrastructure needs, focusing on system reliability, operational efficiency, affordability and sustainability. This effort is built upon knowledgeable and experienced staff, supported by competent professionals that together can determine both the physical and financial needs of the utility, along with an implementation strategy and guidance that will result in continued short and long-term stability of water and sewer revenues and user rates.

McGill used the American Water Works Association (AWWA) M1 Manual of Water Supply Practices, Principles of Water Rates, Fees and Charges, Seventh Edition, cash-needs approach to determine the water and sewer utility's revenue requirements. This approach defines revenue requirements as the total amount of revenue that is required to cover all costs of the utility, including O&M, debt service, cash reserves, depreciation (reinvestment in the utility's infrastructure), and transfers to/from other municipal funds. Determining a utility's revenue requirements is the basis for setting rates, which includes providing adequate and sustainable funding levels for all operational costs and capital needs.

Adequacy of revenues is determined by comparing projected expenses required to fully support ongoing needs of the utility (administration, O&M, capital outlay, debt service, etc.) to revenues that are anticipated to be generated under the existing rate structure through the 10-year planning period. This comparison identifies potential revenue shortfalls. Corrective action (typically user rate adjustments) can then be applied to accurately address these potential revenue shortfalls as they are anticipated.

The Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) updates were developed interactively with Town Staff. This effort included an update of the CIP inventory and review of each project status and determination of new projects to be incorporated into the 10-year CIP. Priority and scheduling were determined based on regulatory compliance, safety, operational viability, obsolescence, efficiency, system growth and economic development.

This comprehensive capital needs assessment and planning effort focused on maximizing useful life through improved asset management, refining the scope of construction on several proposed projects and reviewing project priorities and scheduling. The result is an updated CIP schedule that represents a more complete understanding of the long-term needs of the utility.

Key elements of the CIP update include:

- Construction cost estimates for all plant and infrastructure projects were updated using escalation factors related to current supply chain interruptions and other contractor cost increases associated with recent construction bidding trends.
- Five rehabilitation projects for the water treatment plant were combined into a single larger project in order to take full advantage of water and sewer infrastructure funding that may become available. The financial model assumes this project along with improvements to the raw water intake will be fully funded by external source(s) (i.e. Legislative Appropriation or other grant funds).
- Scheduling adjustments were made to select capital projects in order to minimize potential cost impacts and limit rate increases to an annual average of 6.3% over the first 5 years and 5.4% over the 10-year planning period. Care was taken to ensure that any time extension would not diminish the benefits or corrective needs for each project.

Table 3 – Summary of Capital Investment Projections

Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

The detailed CIP schedule is included in the March 2023 Council Retreat Presentation Materials in the Appendix of this report.



McGill determined Revenue Requirements sufficient to meet ongoing expenses. Current financial information was reviewed to measure the adequacy of revenues generated from all sources compared to expenses required to sustain the entire utility system for the long- term. The 10-year financial model was updated to examine these interrelationships and determine the necessity for revenue adjustments and recommended timing to help minimize rate impacts to customers.

5.1 Key Assumptions and Targets:

The model was constructed using the following inputs for projecting revenue and expenses:

| Water Revenue growth Metered Sales - Residential/Commercial: | 2.0% |
|--|----------------|
| Water Revenue growth Metered Sales – Industrial: | 0.0% |
| Water Revenue growth Metered Sales – Contract: | 1.5% |
| Sewer Revenue growth Metered Sales – All Customers: | 0.0% |
| Sewer Revenue growth Metered Sales – Contract: | 1.0% |
| Revenue growth all other sources: | 2.0% |
| Expenses Salaries and Benefits growth: | 5.0% |
| Expenses all other operations growth: | 2.5% |
| Unrestricted Net Assets Target: | 35 to 50% |
| Operating Ratio Target: | 1.0 or Greater |
| Days of Working Capital | 120 or Greater |

5.2 Findings:

Consumption:

Overall, water and sewer revenue has trended upward, just over 5% in 2022, and nearly 4% per year over the past 5 years. Growth is primarily in residential and commercial water customers. Industrial customers remain flat and contract sales show smaller growth rates during the 5-year period. Annual sewer revenue trended 1.6% higher over the past 5-years, primarily in contract sales. Therefore, for the purposes of the revenue model, the growth in annual revenue for each customer class are projected are as follows:

Residential and Commercial Water: 2.0%. Industrial Water: 0.0% Contract Sales Water: 1.5% Residential and Commercial Sewer: 0.0% Industrial Sewer: 0.0% Contract Sales Sewer: 1.0%



Sufficiency of Revenues:

Sufficiency of revenues above debt requirements remains very strong. Annual debt obligation is 6% for the current fiscal year and projected to remain under 20% for the next 3 years of the planning horizon. This falls well within an industry standard value of less than 25%, and less than the average debt service obligation (29%) of over 115 water utilities reporting to the National Association of Clean Water Agencies.

The Water Research Foundation cites capital funding through equity sources (enterprise fund cash) as a performance benchmark measuring financial viability and recommends a minimum 20% of capital funding through equity sources as prudent. The financial model projects capital funding through equity sources to be slightly below this industry benchmark, averaging 18% through the 10-year planning period.

Unrestricted Net Assets & Days Working Capital:

One area where the Town's current standing has room for improvement is within the balance of unrestricted net assets (cash from the enterprise fund) from year to year. While balancing expenditures between debt and equity sources is important, it is also important to have enough of those equity sources to sustain the utility system in the event of a prolonged revenue loss. This is measured by the percentage of unrestricted net assets compared to the total annual expenditures. This percentage is 47% in FY23, and remains steady near this value through year 7, then increases to 59% in FY32 and 66% FY33.

Industry benchmarks for days of working capital are set normally at 120 days or more. That means that if the utility system were to stop receiving revenue, the system would have enough liquid assets to operate for a period of 3 months. This is another metric that the Town's utility system and this revenue requirements evaluation is working to improve. In FY23, this metric stands at 118 days and is projected to increase to 135 days FY24, then improve and remain above the target for the remainder of the 10-year planning period.

Rates:

Continuation of annual revenue increases will be necessary to fully support the ongoing O&M costs, debt service obligations and revenue-financed system renewal and replacements of the water and sewer utility over the 10-year planning horizon. The recommended rate increases to fully fund the utility through the 10-year planning period forecast new revenue averaging approximately 7.5% per year through the first 5 years followed by an average approximately of 4% for the remaining 5-years through FY33.



6.0

RECOMMENDATIONS

Rate Adjustments:

Implement overall revenue increases beginning with 8% in FY24, followed by revenue increases of 7%, 6% and 4% for the remainder of the first 5 years of the planning horizon. 4% increases will be needed for FY29 through FY33. These increases are assumed to be applied across-the-board to all customer classes. The recommended rate adjustments are provided in the Rate Summary Tables that are included in the Appendix.

Unrestricted net position (assets) is a common indicator for tracking the general health of the utility fund. In the Town's 2022 Audited Financial Statement, the Enterprise Fund, which accounts for the water and sewer activities, reported an increase in unrestricted net position in the amount of \$117,793 bringing the fiscal year-end total to \$2,845,266. This single year measurement along with the FY21 increase of \$413,111 FY21 shows meaningful short-term improvement in the Utility's overall financial condition. The financial model, using the recommended rate adjustments, forecasts a general trend of increases in Unrestricted Net Income throughout the remainder of the 10-year planning period, signaling continued improvement in the Utility's overall health over time.

Alignment of Revenues and Expenses:

Historically, water revenue has been approximately 70% of total utility revenues, and sewer revenue approximately 30%. Water expenses are 49% and sewer expenses are 51%. This translates into sewer system revenue only covering approximately 60% of sewer system expenses. Some consideration should be given to adjusting sewer rates more aggressively than water to bring greater alignment between revenues and expenses for each utility system.

Higher sewer rates, to generate revenue in greater alignment with expenses, would also move the Town toward better financing terms with funding agencies like NC Department of Water Infrastructure.

In 2020, industrial customers consumed 37% of the water, while producing 11% of revenue from rate charges. Conversely residential customers consumed 30% of the water and produced 70% of the revenue. FY22 rate adjustments for industrial customers were set above residential and commercial as a first step toward reducing this inequity. Continuing with industrial rate increase above residential and commercial is recommended along with developing reasonable target values and milestones to ensure progress continues and targets are met.

Customer equity will need to continue to be monitored and adjustments made to achieve greater alignment as the Town may determine over time.



Key Performance Indicators:

Consider developing financial management objectives to assist with analysis, interpretation and comparison to other utilities. Objectives can be used to set financial goals and facilitate efforts to monitor and track progress. These financial performance indicators may be in the form of formal, Council adopted financial management policies or directives, or informal administrative direction through the Town Manager. Examples for consideration may include:

- Working Capital Reserves
- Capital Improvements Reserve Fund
- Sufficiency of Revenues Above Debt Requirements
- Credit Ratings
- Cash Financing of Capital
- Rate/Revenue Stabilization Fund

Presentation to Town Council:

McGill presented findings of the water and sewer rate review to the Town Council at the March 23, 2023, Council Retreat and responded to questions concerning approach, methodology and calculations. A copy of the pertinent presentation information is attached including tables from the financial model summarizing Capital Improvements, Financial Analysis and Proposed Rates.

Following the retreat, McGill continued to provide additional support as needed for the Town Staff to respond to Council's discussions and deliberations on water and sewer adjustments for the FY24 budget. A number of scenarios have been requested, and McGill has provided financial model output summaries projecting revenues, expenses, financial outcomes, effects on customer bills and tracking key financial indicators corresponding to alternate inputs for rate increases. A copy of each Financial Model Output Summary related to each scenario request is included in the Appendix.



APPENDIX

March 2023 Council Retreat Presentation Materials Capital Improvements Plan Financial Model Output Summary Water, Sewer and Combined Bill Rate Tables Financial Model Output Summaries for Alternate Scenarios



MARCH 23, 2023 BUDGET RETREAT PRESENTATION









- Water Asset Inventory & Assessment Grant
- Cline Avenue Basin Improvements
- Valdese Bluffs Water & Sewer Service
- WTP Electrical Sub-Station Replacement





Upcoming/Continuing Projects

- WTP Treatment Process Replacements
- Lenoir Interconnect
- Failing Sewer Line Replacement
- Water Line Replacement
- Lead Service Line Inventory Inventory soon Replacement on horizon

Why Develop a CIP

- Planned Infrastructure Replacement
- System Renewal, Reliability & Regulatory Readiness
- System Stability

Financial & Operational

- Advantageous Position for Funding
- Manage Future Financial Condition

Why Develop a CIP





Replace Failing Main Street Water Main ~ 80+ years old.

Why Develop a CIP







What Projects Make Up The CIP?

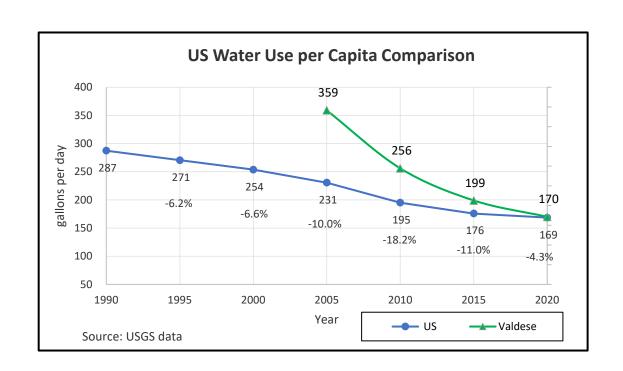
- Assure Infrastructure Viability
- Improve Infrastructure **Efficiency**
- Satisfy **Regulatory** Requirements
- System **Growth** (i.e. new development = new revenue)

Market Considerations

- Energy Sector Inflation 7.9% increase from 01/2022 01/2023
- Consumer Price Index Up 6.9%
- Construction Bid Market Impacted by COVID Continues
- Supply Chain Strained Pricing Risk for Contractors
- BABA (Build America Buy American)
- System Growth Forecast is 2%, but Inflation is Higher
- Duke Energy seeking 16% rate increase



Water Consumption – National Trend

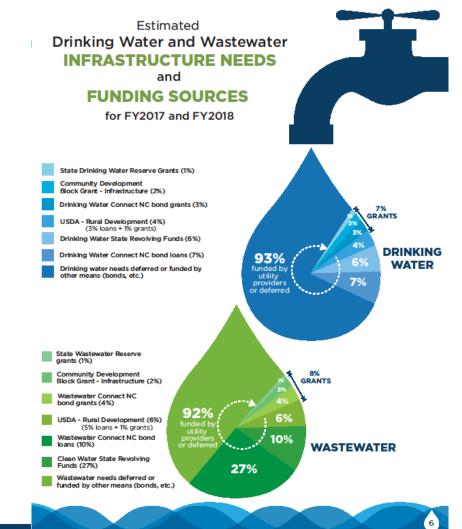


Capital Improvements Plan

2023 – 2024 Proposed CIP Table

North Carolina

Statewide Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Master Plan:







2023 – 2024 Proposed Revenue Requirements Summary Table

FY2023 Rate Recommendations

Water

- 8% Residential
- 8% Commercial & Industrial
- 8% Wholesale

Sewer

8% All Classes

| Percentage Increase | Monthly Residential Increase (3,000 gal) | Resulting 2024 Enterprise Fund Revenue |
|------------------------|---|--|
| 8% | \$3.60 | \$416,000 |



Wisdom in Affordability & Balance

- Manage the Enterprise Fund's Health
- Avoid Deferrals, Costs Always Escalate
- Accomplish Projects

Spend Cash / Borrow / Manage Rate Increases

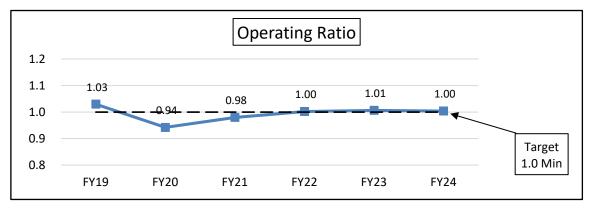
- Manage Debt Load
- Town's Regional Presence & Longevity
- Viability & the Utility Industry

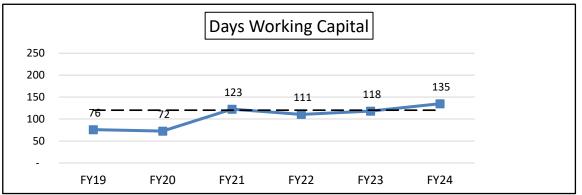
Financial Benchmarks

| Metric | 2023 Value | Proposed 2024 Value | Benchmark |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Operating Ratio | 1.01 | 1.00 | 1.0 or greater |
| Days Working Capital | 118 days | 135 days | 120 days or greater |
| Debt Service Coverage Ratio | 3.79 | 2.61 | 1.2 or greater |
| Sufficiency of Revenue above Debt | 6% | 8% | 25% or less |



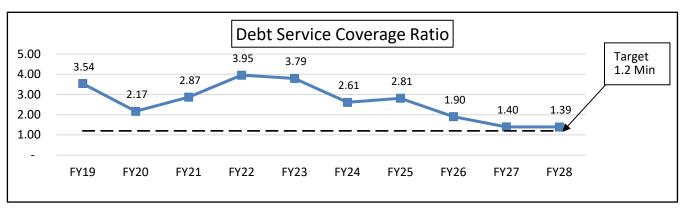
Financial Benchmark Trend Projections

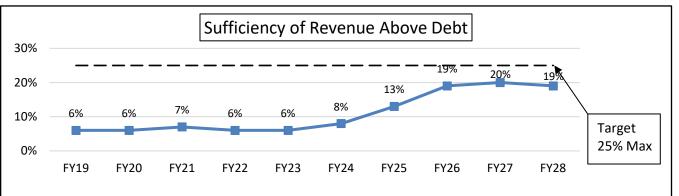






Financial Benchmark Trend Projections

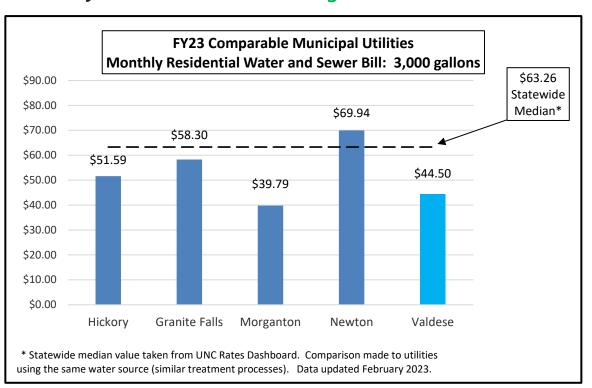






Residential Water Bill Comparison

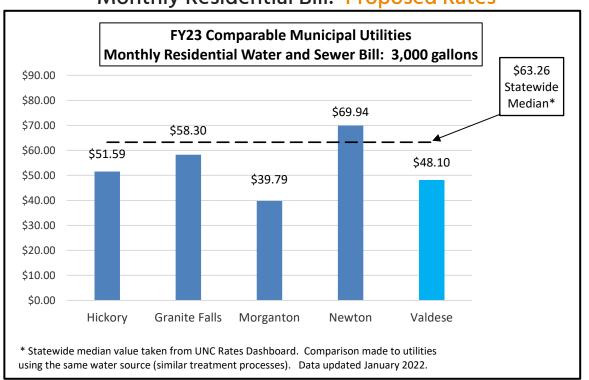
Monthly Residential Bill: Existing Rates





Residential Water Bill Comparison

Monthly Residential Bill: Proposed Rates



Anticipated Increases

Hickory + 10%

Conover + 13%

Granite Falls + 10%

Morganton + 4%

Recap / Conclusions

- 8th Year of CIP & Financial Model Planning Process
- CIP Guides Decision Making, Budgeting & Operations
- Balance Cash vs Debt vs Rate Increases
- Future Capital Needs
- Healthy and Sustainable Enterprise Fund

| Percentage Increase | Monthly Residential Increase (3,000 gal) | Resulting 2024 Enterprise Fund Revenue |
|------------------------|---|--|
| 8% | \$3.60 | \$416,000 |

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Water Distribution / Wastewater Collection

| | vater Distribution / wastewater Conection | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----------|---------|------|-------|--------------|
| Project | Project Description | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
| | | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| | nd Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2022 Chevy 3500 Diesel 4x4 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 76,100 |
| 2 | 2014 Cat Mini Trackhoe | 90,000 | | 90,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2009 Pipe Hunter Jet M 35418 | 45,800 | | | | 45,800 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2018 Ford F150 Meter Truck | 40,000 | | | | | | 40,000 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Trailer | 16,700 | | | | | 16,700 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 2021 Chevy 4x4 | 40,000 | | | | | | | | | 40,000 | | | |
| 7 | 2011 Ford 4x4 F350 | 62,000 | | 62,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2006 Chevy Dump Truck 1.5 Ton | 80,000 | | 80,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2017 Ford F250 4x4 | 60,200 | | | | | 60,200 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2016 Ford F150 4x4 | 30,500 | | | | 30,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Ve | Phicles and Equipment | 465,200 | - | 232,000 | _ | 76,300 | 76,900 | 40,000 | - | - | 40,000 | - | - | 76,100 |
| | • • | · | | • | | • | • | • | | | | | | |
| Infrastructu | ure Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Advent St. Tank and Booster Station | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,850,500 |
| 12 | Spare Meter Stock | 20,700 | | 20,700 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Large Meter Replacement | 72,700 | | , | | | 72,700 | | | | | | | |
| | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 7,200 | | | 3,400 | | , | 3,800 | | | | | | |
| 15 | Harris Avenue PS Gravity Sewer Extension | - | | | 5,100 | | | 2,000 | | | | | | 2,091,500 |
| | Holly Hills Sewer System Extension | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,403,700 |
| | Ridgewood-18S Loop | 907,200 | | | 907,200 | | | | | | | | | ., |
| 18 | Mt. Home - Hawkins Loop | 1,764,100 | | | 001,200 | | | 1,764,100 | | | | | | |
| | Jacumin Rd. Loop | - | | | | | | 1,701,100 | | | | | | 3,837,720 |
| | Rodoret St. Water and Sewer | 1,155,200 | | | | 1,155,200 | | | | | | | | 0,001,120 |
| - | Water Main Replacement | 750,000 | | | | 1,100,200 | | | | | 750,000 | | | |
| | Sewer Main Rehabilitation | 3,250,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | | | | 1,750,000 | 730,000 | | | |
| - | nfrastructure Improvements | 7,927,100 | <u>-</u> | 20,700 | 910,600 | 2,655,200 | 72,700 | 1,767,900 | _ | | 750,000 | _ | 1 | 14,183,420 |
| Subtotal - II | iii asu ucture iiiproveillents | | - | | | | • | | - | | • | - | - | |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Water Distribution / Wastewater Collection FY24-33 | 8,392,300 | | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - | 14,259,520 |

Capital Project funded or patially funded using external source(s). ARPA, Direct Allocation, etc.

Capital Project funded or patially funded using debt issue(s)

3/23/2023 Page 1 **7**f3

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Water Treatment Division

| Project | | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|------|------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Number | Project Description | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| Vehicles ar | nd Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2018 Explorer | 43,000 | | | | 43,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2017 Ford F-250 | 44,000 | | | | | 44,000 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2004 Ford F-150 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | New 4-Wheel Drive Lawnmower | 17,500 | | | | 17,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Ve | ehicles and Equipment | 144,500 | - | 40,000 | - | 60,500 | 44,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant Upgra | ades and Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Roof Replacement - Finished Water PS | 21,000 | | 21,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Chemical Feed Pump | 17,500 | | | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,900 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Water Treatment Plant Upgrades | 4,763,900 | | | 4,763,900 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Raw Water Pump, Piping and Valve Replacement | 5,610,700 | | | | | | | | | | 5,610,700 | | |
| 9 | Pave Raw Water PS Access Road | 236,300 | | | | | | | | | | | 236,300 | |
| 10 | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 37,600 | | | 16,600 | | | | | | 21,000 | | | |
| 11 | SCADA Upgrades (add #2 and #3 FWP) | 26,000 | | | | 12,000 | | | | 14,000 | | | | |
| 12 | Move #2 and #3 fwp mcc to roof (upstairs) | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 240,200 |
| 13 | Tank Maintenance | 88,000 | | | 8,000 | 80,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | WTP Equipment Rehab & Replacement | 125,000 | | | | | | | | 125,000 | | | | |
| 15 | WTP Security System | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Subtotal - F | Plant Upgrades and Improvements | 10,941,000 | - | 36,000 | 4,794,300 | 97,800 | 5,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 | 240,200 |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Water Treatement FY24-33 | 11,085,500 | | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | • | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 | 240,200 |

Capital Project funded or patially funded using external source(s). ARPA, Direct Allocation, etc.

Capital Project funded or patially funded using debt issue(s)

3/23/2023 Page 2 of 48

Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund 10-YEAR Capital Improvements Plan FISCAL YEAR 2024

Wastewater Treatment Division

| | Wastewater Treatment Division | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | ı | |
|-------------|---|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Project | | 10-Yr CIP Cost | Test Year | FY 1 | FY 2 | FY 3 | FY 4 | FY 5 | FY 6 | FY 7 | FY 8 | FY 9 | FY 10 | Years 11+ |
| | Project Description | Cost | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 |
| | nd Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1998 Biosolids Truck | 35,000 | | 35,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sludge Trailer | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2014 Plant Truck | 42,000 | | | | 42,000 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maint Vehicle 2013 | 65,000 | | | | | | | | 65,000 | | | | |
| | 2017 Lab Truck | 45,000 | | | | | | 45,000 | | | | | | |
| | Riding Mower (2004) | 15,000 | | | | | | | 15,000 | | | | | 10,10 |
| Subtotal Ve | ehicles and Equipment | 252,000 | - | 85,000 | - | 42,000 | - | 45,000 | 15,000 | 65,000 | - | - | - | 10,10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ades and Improvements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Seal Replacement for Influent Pumps 1&2 | 7,400 | | | | | | 7,400 | | | | | | 18,30 |
| | Seal Replacement for Influent Pumps 3&4 | 35,900 | | | | 16,900 | | | | | | 19,000 | | 6,00 |
| | Seal Replacement for Sludge Recycle Pumps | 11,000 | | | 11,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Centrifuge #2 Overhaul | 70,000 | | | | | | | | 70,000 | | | | |
| | Centrifuge #1 Overhaul | 141,000 | | 70,000 | | | | | | | 71,000 | | | |
| 13 | Admin Building Roof | 70,000 | | | | 70,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Dewatering Building Roof | 80,000 | | | | | | | 80,000 | | | | | |
| 15 | Sludge Recycle PS Building Roof | 56,000 | | | | | | 56,000 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Sludge Grinder #1 | 15,000 | | | | | | | | 15,000 | | | | |
| 17 | Sludge Grinder #2 | 16,000 | | | | | | | | | 16,000 | | | |
| 18 | Aeration Basin | 5,184,800 | | | | | 5,184,800 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Spare Pump Cline Street | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Cline Street PS Modifications | 1,490,000 | | | 1,490,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Spare Pump Morgan Trace | 7,000 | | | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Spare Pump High Meadows | 7,000 | | | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Spare Pump John Berry | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 108,00 |
| 24 | Spare Pump Seitz | 42,000 | | | | | | | 42,000 | | | | | |
| 25 | SCADA | 31,100 | | | | 14,000 | | | | | 17,100 | | | |
| 26 | Renew Arc-Flash Study | 32,100 | | | 14,100 | | | 18,000 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 6" Compound Flow Meter | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 96,10 |
| 28 | Biosolids Drying Equipment | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 10,800,00 |
| | Alternative Disinfection | 700,000 | | | 700,000 | | | | | | | | | . , |
| | Concrete Work at Compost Pad | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | WWTP Equipment Rehab & Replacement | 225,000 | | | | | | 50,000 | 20,000 | 22,000 | | 133,000 | | |
| | WWTP Security System | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Pl | lant Upgrades and Improvements | 8,271,300 | - | 90,000 | 2,259,100 | 100,900 | 5,184,800 | 131,400 | 142,000 | 107,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - | 11,028,40 |
| 10-Yr CIP: | Wastewater Treatement FY24-33 | 8,523,300 | - | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - | 11,038,50 |
| Total S | System Capital Improvements Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10-Yr CII | P: Total Water and Wastewater FY24-33 | 28,001,100 | | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 | 25,538,22 |

3/23/2023 Page 3 **d**f3

FINANCIAL MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY

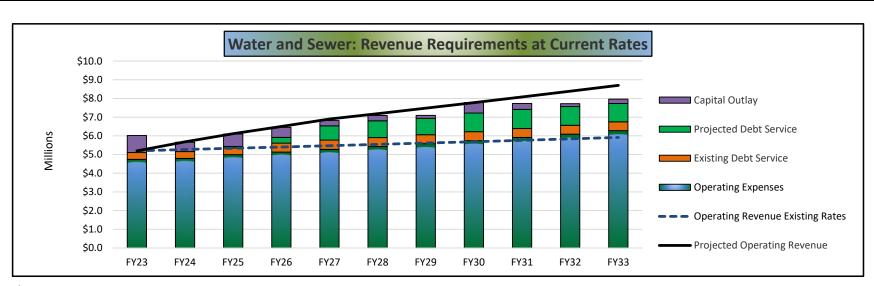


Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary FISCAL YEAR 2024

Revenue

| 10.01.00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,000 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | | 416,000 | 784,000 | 1,104,000 | 1,428,000 | 1,646,000 | 1,868,000 | 2,092,000 | 2,320,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,783,000 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,681,000 | 6,116,000 | 6,504,000 | 6,898,000 | 7,187,000 | 7,481,000 | 7,779,000 | 8,082,000 | 8,388,000 | 8,699,000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,000 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,000 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 8% | 7% | 6% | 6% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,000 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | 22,000 | 20,000 | 52,000 | 79,000 | 98,000 | 385,000 | - | 349,000 | 668,000 | 736,000 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$48.10 | \$51.50 | \$54.60 | \$57.90 | \$60.30 | \$62.75 | \$65.30 | \$67.95 | \$70.70 | \$73.60 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$3.60 | \$3.40 | \$3.10 | \$3.30 | \$2.40 | \$2.45 | \$2.55 | \$2.65 | \$2.75 | \$2.90 |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,555,000 | 2,577,000 | 2,597,000 | 2,649,000 | 2,728,000 | 2,826,000 | 3,211,000 | 3,211,000 | 3,560,000 | 4,228,000 | 4,964,000 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 42% | 46% | 43% | 41% | 40% | 40% | 45% | 41% | 46% | 55% | 62% |

Summary Chart



Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | = | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

3/23/2023 Page 10171

WATER, SEWER AND COMBINED BILL RATE TABLES



Town of Valdese

Water and Sewer Utility Fund

Current and Proposed Water Rates

| | Current Rate | | | Projected | | |
|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Customer Class | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
| Inside Water Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 36.65 | 39.60 | 42.40 | 44.95 | 47.65 | 49.60 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 3.70 | 4.00 | 4.30 | 4.60 | 4.90 | 5.10 |
| Outside Water Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 |
| Inside Water Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 38.00 | 41.05 | 43.95 | 46.60 | 49.40 | 51.40 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 3.85 | 4.20 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 5.10 | 5.35 |
| Outside Water Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 76.00 | 82.10 | 87.85 | 93.15 | 98.75 | 102.70 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 7.50 | 8.10 | 8.70 | 9.25 | 9.85 | 10.25 |
| 5 W 7 6 77 7 | | | | | | |
| Inside Water Industrial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 14.80 | 16.00 | 17.15 | 18.20 | 19.30 | 20.10 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 - 3,000,000 gallons | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,000,001+ gal | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 2.15 |
| Outside Water Industrial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 29.50 | 31.90 | 34.15 | 36.20 | 38.40 | 39.95 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 - 300,000 gallons | 5.70 | 6.20 | 6.65 | 7.05 | 7.50 | 7.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 300,001+ gal | 2.65 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.75 |
| Burke County & Rutherford College | | | | | | |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.75 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 5.65 |
| Icard | | | | | | |
| Minimum 10,000,000 gal | 10,700.00 | 10,800.00 | 10,900.00 | 11,000.00 | 11,100.00 | 11,200.00 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) 10,000,000+ gal | volume charge | not to exceed cu | rrent Hickory Ra | ite | | |

| | | Current Rate | | | Projected | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Sample Monthly Wat | er Charges | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
| Residential Inside | 3,000 gal | 36.65 | 39.60 | 42.40 | 44.95 | 47.65 | 49.60 |
| Residential Outside | 3,000 gal | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 | 54.80 |
| Commercial Inside | 10,000 gal | 64.95 | 70.45 | 75.45 | 80.20 | 85.10 | 88.85 |
| Commercial Outside | 10,000 gal | 128.50 | 138.80 | 148.75 | 157.90 | 167.70 | 174.45 |
| Commercial Inside | 50,000 gal | 218.95 | 238.45 | 255.45 | 272.20 | 289.10 | 302.85 |
| Commercial Outside | 50,000 gal | 428.50 | 462.80 | 496.75 | 527.90 | 561.70 | 584.45 |
| Industrial Inside | 500,000 gal | 1,151.25 | 1,256.70 | 1,362.10 | 1,467.40 | 1,572.75 | 1,652.95 |

Town of Valdese

Water and Sewer Utility Fund

Current and Proposed Sewer Rates

| _ | Current Rate | | | Projected | - | |
|---|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Customer Class | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
| Inside Sewer Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 7.85 | 8.50 | 9.10 | 9.65 | 10.25 | 10.70 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 2.65 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.75 |
| Outside Sewer Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 14.70 | 15.90 | 17.05 | 18.10 | 19.20 | 20.00 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 5.00 | 5.40 | 5.80 | 6.15 | 6.55 | 6.85 |
| Inside Sewer Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 8.35 | 9.05 | 9.70 | 10.30 | 10.95 | 11.40 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.40 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 4.10 |
| Outside Sewer Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 16.50 | 17.85 | 19.10 | 20.25 | 21.50 | 22.40 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 5.65 | 6.15 | 6.60 | 7.00 | 7.45 | 7.75 |
| | | | | | | |
| Inside Sewer Industrial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 0 gallons | 8.00 | 8.65 | 9.30 | 9.90 | 10.50 | 10.95 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.65 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.75 |
| Outside Sewer Industrial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 0 gallons | 15.85 | 16.50 | 17.20 | 17.90 | 18.65 | 19.40 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 5.30 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.95 | 6.20 | 6.45 |
| Burke County | | | | | | |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Drexel | | | | | | |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Rutherford College | | | | | | |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |

| | | Current Rate | | F | Projected | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Sample Monthly Sew | ver Charges | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 |
| Residential Inside | 3,000 gal | 7.85 | 8.50 | 9.10 | 9.65 | 10.25 | 10.70 |
| Residential Outside | 3,000 gal | 14.70 | 15.90 | 17.05 | 18.10 | 19.20 | 20.00 |
| Commercial Inside | 10,000 gal | 28.65 | 31.10 | 33.50 | 35.85 | 38.25 | 40.10 |
| Commercial Outside | 10,000 gal | 56.05 | 60.90 | 65.30 | 69.25 | 73.65 | 76.65 |
| Commercial Inside | 50,000 gal | 144.65 | 157.10 | 169.50 | 181.85 | 194.25 | 204.10 |
| Commercial Outside | 50,000 gal | 282.05 | 306.90 | 329.30 | 349.25 | 371.65 | 386.65 |
| Industrial Inside | 500,000 gal | 1,333.00 | 1,458.65 | 1,584.30 | 1,684.90 | 1,810.50 | 1,885.95 |

Town of Valdese

Water and Sewer Utility Fund

Current and Proposed Combined Water and Sewer Rates

| Current and Proposed Combined Water and Se | Current Rate | | | Projected | | |
|---|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Customer Class | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
| Inside Combined Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 44.50 | 48.10 | 51.50 | 54.60 | 57.90 | 60.30 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 6.35 | 6.90 | 7.45 | 7.95 | 8.50 | 8.85 |
| Outside Combined Residential | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 69.50 | 70.70 | 71.85 | 72.90 | 74.00 | 74.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 11.50 | 11.90 | 12.30 | 12.65 | 13.05 | 13.35 |
| Inside Combined Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 46.35 | 50.10 | 53.65 | 56.90 | 60.35 | 62.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 6.75 | 7.35 | 7.90 | 8.45 | 9.00 | 9.45 |
| Outside Combined Commercial | | | | | | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | 92.50 | 99.95 | 106.95 | 113.40 | 120.25 | 125.10 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 13.15 | 14.25 | 15.30 | 16.25 | 17.30 | 18.00 |
| | | | | | | |
| Inside Combined Industrial Water Minimum 3,000 Gallons, Sewer Minimum 0 gallons | 22.80 | 24.65 | 26.45 | 28.10 | 29.80 | 31.05 |
| Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gall); 3,001 - 3,000,000 gallons | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,000,000+ gallons | 1.45 | 1.60 | 1.75 | 1.90 | 2.05 | 2.15 |
| Sewer Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.65 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.75 |
| Sewer volume charge (per 1,000 gar) | 2.03 | 2.90 | 3.13 | 3.33 | 3.00 | 5.75 |
| Outside Combined Industrial | | | | | | |
| Water Minimum 3,000 Gallons, Sewer Minimum 0 gallons | 45.35 | 48.40 | 51.35 | 54.10 | 57.05 | 59.35 |
| Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 - 3,000,000 gallons | 5.70 | 6.20 | 6.65 | 7.05 | 7.50 | 7.80 |
| Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,000,000+ gallons | 2.65 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.75 |
| Sewer Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 5.30 | 5.50 | 5.70 | 5.95 | 6.20 | 6.45 |
| | | | | | | |
| Burke County Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.75 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 5.65 |
| | | | | | | |
| Sewer Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Rutherford College | 1 | | | | | |
| Water Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001+ gallons | 4.05 | 4.40 | 4.75 | 5.05 | 5.40 | 5.65 |
| Sewer Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |
| Icard | 1 | | | | | |
| Minimum 10,000,000 gal | 10,700.00 | 10,800.00 | 10,900.00 | 11,000.00 | 11,100.00 | 11,200.00 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) 10,000,000+ gal | | not to exceed cu | | | , | ,200.00 |
| Drexel | 1 | | | | | |
| Sewer Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | 2.85 | 3.10 | 3.35 | 3.60 | 3.85 | 4.05 |

| | | Current Rate | | | Projected | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Sample Monthly Comb | ined Water and Sewer Charges | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 |
| Residential Inside | 3,000 gal | 44.50 | 48.10 | 51.50 | 54.60 | 57.90 | 60.30 |
| Residential Outside | 3,000 gal | 69.50 | 70.70 | 71.85 | 72.90 | 74.00 | 74.80 |
| Commercial Inside | 10,000 gal | 93.60 | 101.55 | 108.95 | 116.05 | 123.35 | 128.95 |
| Commercial Outside | 10,000 gal | 184.55 | 199.70 | 214.05 | 227.15 | 241.35 | 251.10 |
| Commercial Inside | 50,000 gal | 363.60 | 395.55 | 424.95 | 454.05 | 483.35 | 506.95 |
| Commercial Outside | 50,000 gal | 710.55 | 769.70 | 826.05 | 877.15 | 933.35 | 971.10 |
| Industrial Inside | 500,000 gal | 2,484.25 | 2,715.35 | 2,946.40 | 3,152.30 | 3,383.25 | 3,538.90 |

FINANCIAL MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY: ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO 1

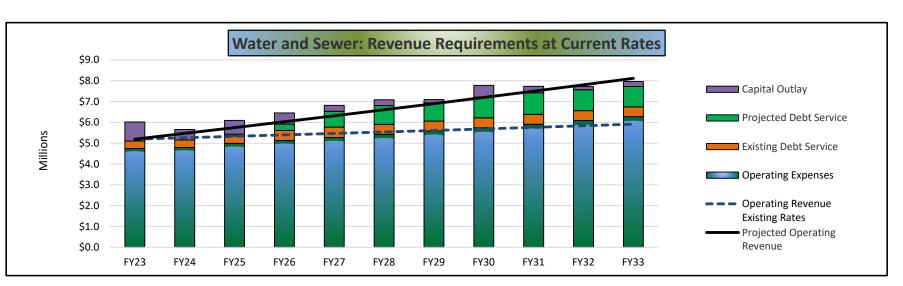


Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 1: 4% Across the Board

Revenue

| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,000 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | | 208,000 | 418,000 | 632,000 | 847,000 | 1,066,000 | 1,288,000 | 1,512,000 | 1,739,000 | 1,970,000 | 2,203,000 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,473,000 | 5,750,000 | 6,032,000 | 6,317,000 | 6,607,000 | 6,901,000 | 7,199,000 | 7,501,000 | 7,808,000 | 8,119,000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,000 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,000 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,000 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | (186,000) | (346,000) | (420,000) | (502,000) | (482,000) | (195,000) | (580,000) | (232,000) | 88,000 | 156,000 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$46.35 | \$48.25 | \$50.20 | \$52.30 | \$54.45 | \$56.65 | \$59.00 | \$61.40 | \$63.90 | \$66.5 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$1.85 | \$1.90 | \$1.95 | \$2.10 | \$2.15 | \$2.20 | \$2.35 | \$2.40 | \$2.50 | \$2.60 |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,845,000 | 2,659,000 | 2,313,000 | 1,893,000 | 1,391,000 | 909,000 | 714,000 | 134,000 | (98,000) | (10,000) | 146,000 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 47% | 47% | 38% | 29% | 20% | 13% | 10% | 2% | -1% | 0% | 2% |

Summary Chart



Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28.001.000 | 503.700 | 7.964.000 | 3.032.700 | 5.384.300 | 1.984.300 | 157.000 | 2.061.000 | 915.100 | 5.762.700 | 236.300 |

4/10/2023 Page 10**f**3

FINANCIAL MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY: ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO 2

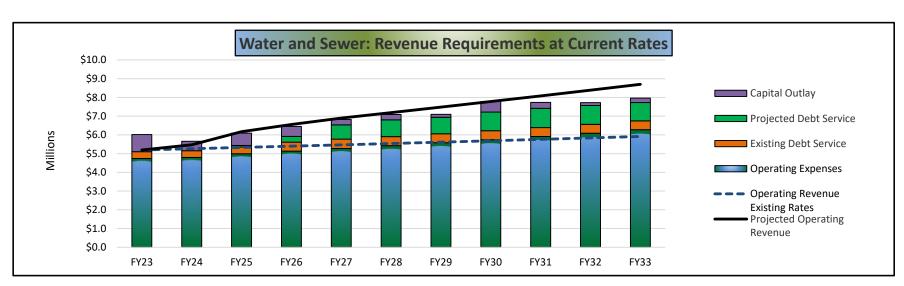


Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 2: 4% in FY24 with Catch-Up

Revenue

| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,000 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | | 208,000 | 839,000 | 1,159,000 | 1,429,000 | 1,648,000 | 1,869,000 | 2,094,000 | 2,321,000 | 2,551,000 | 2,785,000 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,473,000 | 6,171,000 | 6,559,000 | 6,899,000 | 7,189,000 | 7,482,000 | 7,781,000 | 8,083,000 | 8,389,000 | 8,701,000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,000 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,000 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 4% | 12% | 6% | 5% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,000 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | (186,000) | 75,000 | 107,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 386,000 | 2,000 | 350,000 | 669,000 | 738,000 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$46.35 | \$51.95 | \$55.15 | \$57.95 | \$60.35 | \$62.80 | \$65.35 | \$68.00 | \$70.75 | \$73.65 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$1.85 | \$5.60 | \$3.20 | \$2.80 | \$2.40 | \$2.45 | \$2.55 | \$2.65 | \$2.75 | \$2.90 |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,845,000 | 2,659,000 | 2,734,000 | 2,841,000 | 2,921,000 | 3,021,000 | 3,407,000 | 3,409,000 | 3,759,000 | 4,428,000 | 5,166,000 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 47% | 47% | 45% | 44% | 43% | 43% | 48% | 44% | 49% | 57% | 65% |

Summary Chart



Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Traterior in roar Sapital Introduction | ••• | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

4/10/2023 Page 10**f**5l

FINANCIAL MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY: ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO 3

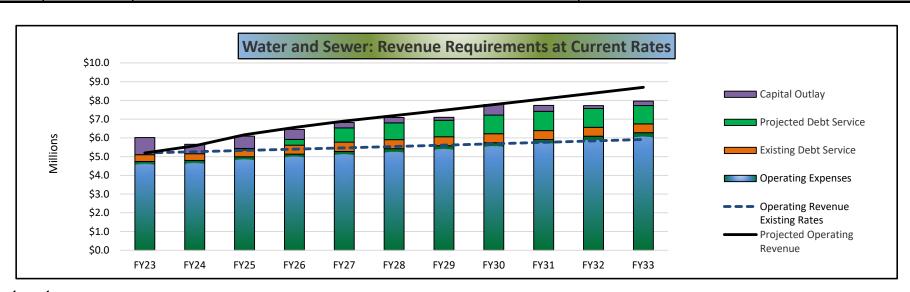


Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 3: 6% in FY24 then Catch-Up

Revenue

| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,000 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | | 312,000 | 838,000 | 1,158,000 | 1,428,000 | 1,646,000 | 1,868,000 | 2,092,000 | 2,320,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,783,000 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,577,000 | 6,170,000 | 6,558,000 | 6,898,000 | 7,187,000 | 7,481,000 | 7,779,000 | 8,082,000 | 8,388,000 | 8,699,000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,000 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,000 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 6% | 10% | 6% | 5% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% | 4% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,000 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | (82,000) | 74,000 | 106,000 | 79,000 | 98,000 | 385,000 | - | 349,000 | 668,000 | 736,000 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$47.20 | \$51.95 | \$55.15 | \$57.95 | \$60.35 | \$62.80 | \$65.35 | \$68.00 | \$70.75 | \$73.65 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$2.70 | \$4.75 | \$3.20 | \$2.80 | \$2.40 | \$2.45 | \$2.55 | \$2.65 | \$2.75 | \$2.90 |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,845,000 | 2,763,000 | 2,837,000 | 2,943,000 | 3,022,000 | 3,120,000 | 3,505,000 | 3,505,000 | 3,854,000 | 4,522,000 | 5,258,000 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 47% | 49% | 47% | 46% | 44% | 44% | 49% | 45% | 50% | 59% | 66% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Summary Chart



Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

4/10/2023 Page 10171

FINANCIAL MODEL OUTPUT SUMMARY: ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO 4

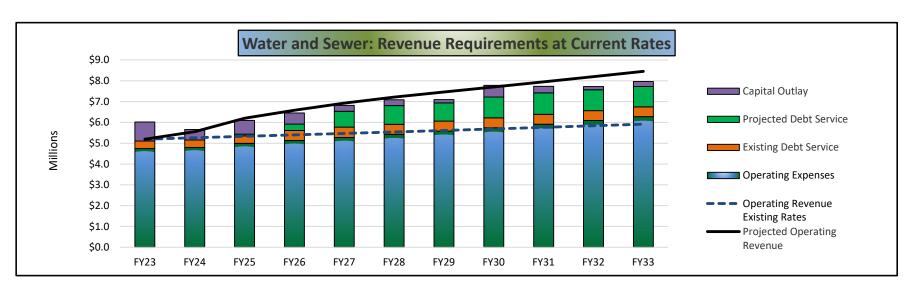


Town of Valdese Water and Sewer Utility Fund Financial Model Output Summary - FISCAL YEAR 2024 Scenario 4: 5% Residential/Commercial, 8% Industrial in FY24 then Catch-Up

| | | | | | _ |
|---|----|----|---|---|---|
| ĸ | e١ | /e | n | u | е |

| INGVEHIUG | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Operating Revenue Existing Rates | 5,194,000 | 5,265,000 | 5,332,000 | 5,400,000 | 5,470,000 | 5,541,000 | 5,613,000 | 5,687,000 | 5,762,000 | 5,838,000 | 5,916,000 |
| New Revenue (Cumulative amount) | | 289,000 | 868,000 | 1,187,000 | 1,457,000 | 1,676,000 | 1,848,000 | 2,017,000 | 2,187,000 | 2,360,000 | 2,535,000 |
| Projected Operating Revenue | 5,194,000 | 5,554,000 | 6,200,000 | 6,587,000 | 6,927,000 | 7,217,000 | 7,461,000 | 7,704,000 | 7,949,000 | 8,198,000 | 8,451,000 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | 4,742,000 | 4,794,000 | 4,994,000 | 5,132,000 | 5,275,000 | 5,425,000 | 5,581,000 | 5,743,000 | 5,913,000 | 6,091,000 | 6,276,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 914,000 | 504,000 | 660,000 | 533,000 | 284,000 | 284,000 | 157,000 | 561,000 | 315,000 | 152,000 | 236,000 |
| Existing Debt Service | 361,000 | 361,000 | 360,000 | 480,000 | 498,000 | 481,000 | 479,000 | 477,000 | 475,000 | 472,000 | 471,000 |
| Projected Debt Service | - | - | 82,000 | 307,000 | 762,000 | 899,000 | 879,000 | 998,000 | 1,030,000 | 1,005,000 | 980,000 |
| Percent Increase Applied | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Revenue Adjustment | | 5% | 11% | 6% | 5% | 4% | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% | 3% |
| Financial Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
| Expenses to Cover | 6,017,000 | 5,659,000 | 6,096,000 | 6,452,000 | 6,819,000 | 7,089,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,779,000 | 7,733,000 | 7,720,000 | 7,963,000 |
| Difference / (Shortage) | | (105,000) | 104,000 | 135,000 | 108,000 | 128,000 | 365,000 | (75,000) | 216,000 | 478,000 | 488,000 |
| Effect on Customer Bills | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combined Residential Bill 3,000 gal | \$44.50 | \$46.75 | \$51.95 | \$55.15 | \$57.95 | \$60.35 | \$62.20 | \$64.10 | \$66.05 | \$68.10 | \$70.20 |
| Monthly Combined Residential Bill Change | | \$2.25 | \$5.20 | \$3.20 | \$2.80 | \$2.40 | \$1.85 | \$1.90 | \$1.95 | \$2.05 | \$2.10 |
| Financial Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Tracker | 2,845,000 | 2,740,000 | 2,844,000 | 2,979,000 | 3,087,000 | 3,215,000 | 3,580,000 | 3,505,000 | 3,721,000 | 4,199,000 | 4,687,000 |
| Fund Balance % of Expenses to Cover | 47% | 48% | 47% | 46% | 45% | 45% | 50% | 45% | 48% | 54% | 59% |

Summary Chart



Water/Sewer 10-Year Capital Investment

| Description | Total CIP | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | FY31 | FY32 | FY33 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Water Treatment | 11,086,000 | 76,000 | 4,794,300 | 158,300 | 49,900 | - | - | 139,000 | 21,000 | 5,610,700 | 236,300 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 8,523,000 | 175,000 | 2,259,100 | 142,900 | 5,184,800 | 176,400 | 157,000 | 172,000 | 104,100 | 152,000 | - |
| Distribution / Collection | 8,392,000 | 252,700 | 910,600 | 2,731,500 | 149,600 | 1,807,900 | - | 1,750,000 | 790,000 | - | - |
| Total Water/Sewer CIP | 28,001,000 | 503,700 | 7,964,000 | 3,032,700 | 5,384,300 | 1,984,300 | 157,000 | 2,061,000 | 915,100 | 5,762,700 | 236,300 |

4/10/2023 Page 10**f**9I

RATE and FEE

SCHEDULES

| OLD ROCK SCHOOL RATE & FEE SCHEDULE | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | 2023-202 | | | | | |
| Major Event Rental | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Monday - | Thursday Profit | | | | | |
| | <4 hours | 4-6 hours | 6-12 hours | | | |
| Auditorium | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$600.00 | | | |
| Waldensian Room | \$150.00 | \$150.00 | \$150.00 | | | |
| Monday - Th | ursday Non-Profit | | | | | |
| Auditorium | \$300.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | | | |
| Waldensian Room | \$150.00 | \$150.00 | \$150.00 | | | |
| Friday-S | Sunday Profit | | | | | |
| | <4 hours | 4-6 hours | 6-12 hours | | | |
| Auditorium | \$450.00 | \$550.00 | \$650.00 | | | |
| Waldensian Room | \$200.00 | \$200.00 | \$200.00 | | | |
| Friday- Sur | nday Non-Profit | · | | | | |
| Auditorium | \$300.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | | | |
| Waldensian Room | \$175.00 | \$175.00 | \$175.00 | | | |
| | | · | · | | | |
| Waldensian Room | | | | | | |
| | Rate | Additional Hours | | | | |
| Base Price (5 hours of use) | \$200.00 | \$30.00 | | | | |
| , , | · | · | | | | |
| Teachers Cottage | | | | | | |
| | Rate | Additional Hours | | | | |
| Base Price (4 hours of use) | \$100.00 | \$20.00 | | | | |
| , | · | · | | | | |
| Classrooms/Dressingrooms | | | | | | |
| | Rate | Additional Hours | | | | |
| Base Price (6 hours of use) | \$60.00 | \$20.00 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Businesses | Square Footage | Annual Lease Rate | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Dream Connections | 3350 | \$13,200.00 | | | | |
| David Harmon Studios | 800 | \$4,410.00 | | | | |
| Tranquility Day Spa | 700 | \$4,410.00 | | | | |
| Modern Treatment Healthcare | 120 | \$700.00 | | | | |
| Meals on Wheels | TC Rental M-F (8am-12pm) | \$3,000.00 | | | | |

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees JIMMY C. DRAUGHN AQUATIC & FITNESS CENTER

Daily Swim/Fitness Center Fees - \$5.00

| INSIDE Valdese City Limits | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | AQUATICS <u>or</u> F | ITNESS CENTER | AQUATICS and | FITNESS CENTER |
| | <u>3 month</u> | <u>Annual</u> | <u>3 month</u> | <u>Annual</u> |
| Individual | \$47 | \$147 | \$69 | \$220 |
| Household | \$94 | \$294 | \$138 | \$440 |

| OUTSIDE Valdese City Limits | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | AQUATICS <u>or</u> F | ITNESS CENTER | AQUATICS and | FITNESS CENTER |
| | <u>3 month</u> | <u>Annual</u> | <u>3 month</u> | <u>Annual</u> |
| Individual | \$70 | \$220 | \$103 | \$330 |
| Household | \$140 | \$440 | \$206 | \$660 |

10 Visit Punch Cards

One punch allows you to Swim and use the Fitness Room on the same day Carries NO membership benefits - \$45

Fitness Class Benefits

Aquatics only members - Core water exercise classes FREE

- Premium/Advanced water exercise classes \$5
- Core <u>land</u> exercise classes \$5
- Premium/Advanced land exercise classes \$8

Fitness only members - Core land exercise classes FREE

- Premium/Advanced land exercise classes \$5
- Core water exercise classes \$5
- Premium/Advanced water exercise classes \$8

Aquatics and Fitness members - Core water and land exercise classes FREE

- Premium/Advanced water and land exercise classes \$5

Non-members - Core water and land exercise classes \$5

- Premium/Advanced water and land exercise classes \$8

Aquatic Members receive 50% off all swim lessons for all persons listed on the membership

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees PARKS & RECREATION FACILITIES

Splash Park Multi-Purpose Room

\$ 100 for two hours (minimum) \$ 50 for each additional hour

Picnic Shelters

(Rotary Park, Childrens Park, Splash Park)

\$ 50 for two hours (minimum) \$ 25 for each additional hour

(McGalliard Falls Entire Shelter) \$60 for two hours (minimum) \$30 per hour extra

Bowling Center Party Room

\$ 40 for 2 hours

Bowling Party Package (food, bowling on 4 lanes, party room)

\$150 minimum for 10 people/ \$10 per additional person up to 20 people

Lane Rental

\$20 per hour per lane up to 5 people per lane (shoe rental included)

Game Rates

\$3/game; \$2 shoe rental (Special Needs \$2.50 Game and Rental)

Pool Parties

Saturdays during when the Bubble is up \$ 25 per table for 1.50 hours

Umbrella Tables

\$ 50 per table for 12-5pm in summer

Private Pool Parties

Sunday afternoons when the bubble is up (3 hrs.) All tables available.

\$ 250 up to 50 persons \$ 275 for over 50 persons

Daily Pool Use

\$5 All Ages

Daily Fitness Center Use

\$5 per person

Swim Lessons

\$ 56 for eight classes (non-members) \$ 28 for eight classes (members)

Day Care Pool Use

\$4 per child

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees **PUBLIC WORKS**

| CEMETERY PLOTS | | <u>Each</u> |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|
| | Inside Valdese Town Limit Outside Valdese Town Limit Deed Transfer | \$400 \$1,000 \$25 |
| SOLID WASTE | | <u>Monthly</u> |
| | Residential Trash | \$10.00 |
| | Residential Recycling | \$2.30 |
| | Small User Fee (small businesses) | \$13.30 |
| | Construction Debris per load | \$75.00 |

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees **PLANNING**

| | <u>Each</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|
| CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT | \$350 |
| REZONING PERMIT | \$350 |
| VARIANCE APPLICATION | \$350 |

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees **FIRE**

SCHEDULE OF INSPECTION FEES

These are the fees for inspections as referred to in Section 3-2021(g) of the Code of Ordinances of Valdese, North Carolina:

| Inspection Type | <u>Scheduled Fee:</u> |
|---|-----------------------|
| Periodic fire inspection: | None |
| Fire inspection pursuant to permit application: | None |
| First inspection for noncompliance, if code | None |
| requirements are met: | |
| First reinspection for noncompliance, if code | \$50.00 |
| requirements are not met: | |
| Second and subsequent reinspections for | \$100.00 |
| noncompliance: | |

SCHEDULE OF CIVIL PENALTIES

These are the civil penalties for violations of the Fire Prevention and Protection Code of Valdese, North Carolina as referred to in Section 3-2021(h) of the Code of Ordinances of Valdese, North Carolina:

| Chapter Number | Title | Fee Amount |
|----------------|---|------------|
| 1 | Scope and Administration | \$100.00 |
| 2 | Definitions | \$0.00 |
| 3 | General Requirements | \$100.00 |
| 4 | Emergency planning and preparedness | \$100.00 |
| 5 | Fire service features | \$100.00 |
| 6 | Building services and systems | \$100.00 |
| 7 | Fire and Smoke Protection Features | \$100.00 |
| 8 | Interior finish, decorative materials and furnishings | \$100.00 |
| 9 | Fire protection systems | \$200.00 |
| 10 | Means of egress | \$200.00 |
| 20 | Aviation facilities | \$100.00 |
| 21 | Dry cleaning | \$100.00 |
| 22 | Combustible dust producing operations | \$100.00 |
| 23 | Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages | \$100.00 |
| 24 | Flammable finishes | \$100.00 |
| 25 | Fruit and crop ripening | \$100.00 |
| 26 | Fumigation and insecticidal fogging | \$100.00 |
| 27 | Semiconductor fabrication facilities | \$100.00 |
| 28 | Lumber yards and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass and Word Working Facilities | \$100.00 |

| Town of Vo | aldese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedu | le of Fees |
|------------|---|------------|
| | FIRE (cont.) | |
| 29 | Manufacture of organic coatings | \$100.00 |
| 30 | Industrial ovens | \$100.00 |
| 31 | Tents and other membrane structures | \$100.00 |
| 32 | High piled combustible storage | \$100.00 |
| 33 | Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition | \$100.00 |
| 34 | Tire rebuilding and tire storage | \$100.00 |
| 35 | Welding and other hot work | \$100.00 |
| 36 | Marinas | \$100.00 |
| 37 | Combustible fibers | \$100.00 |
| 50 | Hazardous materials – general provisions | \$100.00 |
| 51 | Aerosols | \$100.00 |
| 53 | Compressed gases | \$100.00 |
| 54 | Corrosive materials | \$100.00 |
| 55 | Cryogenic fluids | \$100.00 |
| 56 | Explosives and fireworks | \$100.00 |
| 57 | Flammable and combustible liquids | \$100.00 |
| 58 | Flammable gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids | \$100.00 |
| 59 | Flammable solids | \$100.00 |
| 60 | Highly toxic and toxic materials | \$100.00 |
| 61 | Liquefied petroleum gases | \$100.00 |
| 62 | Organic peroxides | \$100.00 |
| 63 | Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids | \$100.00 |
| 64 | Pyrophoric materials | \$100.00 |
| 65 | Pyroxylin (cellulose nitrate) plastics | \$100.00 |
| 66 | Unstable (reactive) materials | \$100.00 |
| 67 | Water-reactive solids and liquids | \$100.00 |
| 80 | Referenced standards | \$0.00 |

| Alarm Permit Fees: | \$10.00 |
|--------------------|---------|

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees **WATER & SEWER RATES**

| Inside Water – Residential | |
|--|-----------------|
| | \$38.50 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$3.90 |
| Volottie Charge (per 1,000 gar), 3,001 1 gallons | ψ0.70 |
| Outside Water – Residential | |
| | \$54.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$6.50 |
| Volottie Charge (per 1,000 gai), 3,001 - galloris | ψ0.50 |
| Inside Water – Commercial | |
| | \$40.00 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$4.05 |
| gement | ¥ |
| Outside Water – Commercial | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | \$79.85 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$7.90 |
| | · |
| Inside Water - Industrial | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | \$16.05 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 – 300,000 gallons | \$3.10 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 300,000 + | \$1.60 |
| | |
| Outside Water - Industrial | |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | \$31.90 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 – 300,000 gallons | \$6.20 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 300,000 + | \$2.90 |
| | |
| Inside Sewer – Residential | 40.00 |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | \$8.30 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$2.85 |
| Outside Course Desidential | |
| Outside Sewer – Residential | ф1 Г 4 Г |
| | \$15.45 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$5.25 |
| Incide Sawar Commercial | |
| Inside Sewer – Commercial | 00 04 |
| Minimum 3,000 gallons | \$8.80 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$3.05 |
| Outside Sewer – Commercial | |
| | \$17.35 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal); 3,001 + gallons | \$5.95 |
| gallons | ΨΟ./Ο |
| Inside Sewer - Industrial | |
| Minimum 0 gallons | \$8.65 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | \$2.95 |
| | |
| Outside Sewer - Industrial | |
| Minimum 0 gallons | \$17.15 |
| Volume Charge (per 1,000 gal) | \$5.80 |

Town of Valdese: Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Schedule of Fees

WATER & SEWER RATES

Utility Fees

Non-owner resident deposit\$150.00Non-owner commercial deposit\$150.00Non-owner industrial deposit\$150.00

Non-payment fee \$25.00

Meter Tampering penalty \$500 plus damages

Late penalty 10% after 15th of month bill is due. Amended policy now included for

large users. If the penalty exceeds \$200.00 the amended policy

becomes effective.

Tap fees

Water line located on same side of road

 3/4" water tap
 \$1,500.00

 1" water tap
 \$1,920.00

 Greater than 1"
 Cost plus 15%

Water line located on opposite side of road

 %" water tap
 \$1,700.00

 1" water tap
 \$2,120.00

 Greater than 1"
 Cost plus 15%

Meter Relocate (using existing tap- not to exceed 20 feet) \$800.00

Sewer line located on same side of road

4" sewer tap \$1,500.00 Larger than 4" Actual cost plus 15%

Sewer line located on opposite side of road

4" sewer tap \$1,700.00 (any other extreme circumstances) \$1700.00 or cost plus 15% whichever is greater

Larger than 4" Actual cost plus 15%

Industrial Pretreatment Surcharge \$18,500.00

TOWN OF VALDESE STREET IMPROVEMENTS CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

Be it ordained by the Town Council of the Town of Valdese that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following project ordinance is hereby adopted.

- Section 1. The project authorized is Street Improvements. Project proposes repairs and resurfacing of Town of streets which will be recommended by the appointed Street Paving Committee. The project is to be financed by Town funds.
- Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with the capital project within the terms of the program ordinance and the budget contained herein.
- Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to contribute to this project:

| Source | | Amount | Assigned Account Number |
|----------------------------|----|---------|-------------------------|
| Transfer from General Fund | \$ | 350,000 | 76.3000.000 |
| | Ф | 250,000 | |
| | Э | 350,000 | |

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

| Source | | Amount | Assigned Account Number |
|--------------------------|----|---------|-------------------------|
| 2024 Street Improvements | \$ | 350,000 | 76.5600.450 |
| | - | | |
| | \$ | 350,000 | |
| | _ | | |

- Section 5. The finance officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Project Fund sufficient specific detailed accounting records to provide the accounting to town council required by the program procedures, loan agreement(s), grant agreement(s) and state regulations.
- Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due.
- Section 7. The finance officer is directed to report quarterly on the financial status of each project element in Section 4 and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- Section 8. The budget officer is directed to include a detailed analysis of the past and future cost and revenues on this project in every budget submission made to this board.

| Section 9: Copies of this project the finance officer for direction in ca | ordinance shall be made available to the budget officer and arrying out this project. |
|---|---|
| Adopted this 1st day of May 2023. | |
| | |
| | Charles Watts, Mayor |
| | |
| Jessica Lail, Town Clerk | |